

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Contact Information**

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	LIM367 Mogalakwena
Grade	6
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.mogalakwena.gov.za
e-mail Address	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	34
City / Town	Mokopane
Postal Code	0600
Street address	
Building	Mogalakwena Municipality Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	54 Retief
City / Town	Mokopane
Postal Code	0600
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0154919600
Fax number	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	7204125906082	ID Number	8708060612082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Samuel Hlangane Mathebula	Name	Rosina Mokgadi Manala
Telephone number	015 491 9611	Telephone number	015 491 9609
Cell number	082 346 5811	Cell number	073 665 7447
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mathebula@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	mathebula@mogalakwena.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7509210474089	ID Number	9109010283083
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Andrina Matsemela	Name	Khomotso Mosima Dikotla
Telephone number	015 491 9608	Telephone number	015 491 9608
Cell number	082 228 2436	Cell number	072 867 6078
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	dikotlak@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	dikotlak@mogalakwena.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Marcus Mthombeni	Name	Venter
Telephone number	015 491 9604	Telephone number	015 491 9604
Cell number	076 014 5860	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	076 014 5860	E-mail address	venter@mogalakwena.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	6805275308084	ID Number	6907110597085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Sasa Mulenga	Name	Tebogo Sekalo
Telephone number	015 491 9606	Telephone number	015 491 9606
Cell number	083 277 2141	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mulengas@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	sekalot@mogalakwena.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8207115685086	ID Number	8605085259081
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mathibe	Name	Ketlogetswe Daniel Sibanda
Telephone number	015 491 9701	Telephone number	015 491 9745
Cell number	074 348 0142	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mathibeb@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	sibandak@mogalakwena.gov.za

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

### LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	50 879	55 460	–	71 243	73 022	73 022	54 593	76 924	83 060	89 687
Service charges	274 427	296 903	–	339 314	355 768	355 768	261 267	386 538	418 990	447 414
Investment revenue	34 757	38 940	–	39 017	38 587	38 587	12 706	42 139	45 510	49 151
Transfers recognised - operational	319 290	374 350	–	385 152	364 572	364 572	525 266	403 839	437 025	472 858
Other own revenue	57 004	65 879	–	22 859	30 059	30 059	23 690	44 960	46 138	49 382
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	736 357	831 531	–	857 585	862 008	862 008	877 522	954 400	1 030 724	1 108 492
Employee costs	198 931	213 229	–	337 778	329 028	329 028	204 873	346 854	367 830	388 632
Remuneration of councillors	17 832	19 704	–	–	5 256	5 256	7 400	24 521	26 110	27 699
Depreciation & asset impairment	74 211	83 868	–	91 418	46 636	46 636	7 905	98 709	104 138	109 866
Finance charges	168	271	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	169 306	317 409	–	233 239	250 842	250 842	194 146	270 571	294 259	311 481
Transfers and grants	35 069	27 619	–	1 626	1 310	1 310	666	1 711	1 805	1 904
Other expenditure	285 922	200 264	–	193 911	314 359	314 359	244 497	211 998	228 872	241 446
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	781 439	862 364	–	857 972	947 431	947 431	659 489	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(45 082)	(30 833)	–	(388)	(85 423)	(85 423)	218 033	36	7 710	27 463
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	207 955	409 420	–	–	5 217	5 217	–	270 416	424 175	448 606
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	368 054	362 837	362 837	63 000	8 935	9 426	9 945
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	162 873	378 587	–	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	162 873	378 587	–	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	235 323	514 355	–	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606
Transfers recognised - capital	207 816	409 420	–	367 666	367 755	367 755	220 593	270 416	424 175	448 606
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	27 507	104 935	–	118 481	41 474	41 474	22 356	7 000	8 000	–
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	235 323	514 355	–	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	649 311	722 702	–	867 604	873 526	–	(117 681)	503 143	534 816	560 011
Total non current assets	1 647 732	2 074 870	–	1 984 361	2 099 453	409 229	242 953	6 297 517	6 437 711	6 498 688
Total current liabilities	242 051	369 439	–	299 115	316 463	–	(155 685)	368 378	373 639	410 014
Total non current liabilities	90 624	87 789	–	–	–	–	–	88 882	92 771	98 928
Community wealth/Equity	1 964 368	2 499 264	–	2 840 322	2 899 488	282 631	281 033	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	270 698	482 774	–	358 913	416 476	416 476	–	389 161	561 132	612 425
Net cash from (used) investing	(210 448)	(481 869)	–	(358 913)	(359 301)	(359 301)	–	(258 501)	(414 119)	(429 557)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	524 537	525 443	–	217 426	274 601	274 601	–	217 426	364 439	547 308
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	524 537	525 443	–	439 645	465 145	–	(174 799)	217 426	229 384	242 000
Application of cash and investments	117 732	2 545 791	–	(149 834)	(87 599)	–	(158 710)	32 241	14 032	35 910
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	406 806	(2 020 349)	–	589 480	552 744	–	(16 089)	185 185	215 352	206 090
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	1 647 136	2 074 650	486 147	409 229	409 229		6 255 339	6 392 213	6 451 743
Depreciation	74 211	–	–	91 418	46 636	46 636		98 709	104 138	109 866
Renewal of Existing Assets	19 229	16 015	–	14 916	4 850	4 850		–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	98 397	148 906	–	46 466	67 447	67 447		46 571	48 251	50 905
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	708	708	765	826
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 800	1 800	–	–	1 958	1 958	2 115	2 115	2 284	2 467
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>405 131</b>	<b>480 212</b>	–	<b>480 023</b>	<b>480 533</b>	<b>480 533</b>	<b>534 649</b>	<b>578 131</b>	<b>625 158</b>
Executive and council		306 114	367 699	–	400 477	391 052	391 052	428 359	465 897	504 546
Finance and administration		99 017	112 514	–	79 543	89 479	89 479	106 287	112 231	120 610
Internal audit		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>11 117</b>	<b>30 219</b>	–	<b>24 776</b>	<b>21 934</b>	<b>21 934</b>	<b>31 293</b>	<b>30 531</b>	<b>35 918</b>
Community and social services		582	364	–	454	340	340	480	518	560
Sport and recreation		4 972	22 591	–	15 560	15 540	15 540	21 589	20 274	25 075
Public safety		5 420	7 117	–	8 594	5 886	5 886	9 043	9 543	10 071
Housing		143	147	–	168	168	168	182	196	212
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>50 818</b>	<b>48 898</b>	–	<b>67 047</b>	<b>64 926</b>	<b>64 926</b>	<b>54 939</b>	<b>68 295</b>	<b>68 314</b>
Planning and development		247	768	–	12 723	12 491	12 491	12 794	12 858	5 927
Road transport		50 565	48 126	–	54 324	52 435	52 435	42 145	55 437	62 388
Environmental protection		6	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>477 246</b>	<b>681 622</b>	–	<b>653 792</b>	<b>662 669</b>	<b>662 669</b>	<b>612 869</b>	<b>787 369</b>	<b>837 652</b>
Energy sources		201 378	227 366	–	261 291	263 790	263 790	290 338	319 591	337 369
Water management		203 099	398 598	–	348 572	357 181	357 181	260 247	389 796	437 135
Waste water management		56 582	40 088	–	26 496	25 550	25 550	43 113	58 926	42 561
Waste management		16 188	15 570	–	17 434	16 149	16 149	19 170	19 057	20 586
<i><b>Other</b></i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>944 312</b>	<b>1 240 951</b>	–	<b>1 225 638</b>	<b>1 230 062</b>	<b>1 230 062</b>	<b>1 233 751</b>	<b>1 464 325</b>	<b>1 567 043</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>249 136</b>	<b>226 585</b>	–	<b>209 692</b>	<b>226 734</b>	<b>226 734</b>	<b>240 743</b>	<b>253 861</b>	<b>266 733</b>
Executive and council		129 875	127 423	–	94 031	94 268	94 268	107 558	114 186	120 519
Finance and administration		119 261	99 162	–	113 026	130 196	130 196	130 288	136 589	142 938
Internal audit		–	–	–	2 635	2 270	2 270	2 897	3 086	3 276
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>30 467</b>	<b>31 138</b>	–	<b>49 399</b>	<b>43 581</b>	<b>43 581</b>	<b>53 943</b>	<b>57 330</b>	<b>60 765</b>
Community and social services		11 441	11 629	–	22 453	19 004	19 004	24 195	25 721	27 267
Sport and recreation		12 079	11 982	–	17 214	15 419	15 419	18 892	20 044	21 217
Public safety		5 925	6 689	–	8 161	8 080	8 080	9 026	9 617	10 213
Housing		1 001	819	–	1 570	1 078	1 078	1 829	1 948	2 068
Health		21	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>106 683</b>	<b>157 667</b>	–	<b>124 444</b>	<b>199 505</b>	<b>199 505</b>	<b>145 933</b>	<b>160 315</b>	<b>169 755</b>
Planning and development		15 660	19 330	–	33 998	28 607	28 607	33 986	36 133	38 335
Road transport		89 253	136 434	–	90 446	170 898	170 898	111 947	124 182	131 420
Environmental protection		1 770	1 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>394 280</b>	<b>445 942</b>	–	<b>473 306</b>	<b>476 563</b>	<b>476 563</b>	<b>512 469</b>	<b>550 145</b>	<b>582 328</b>
Energy sources		181 344	204 099	–	255 624	248 966	248 966	284 092	306 349	323 456
Water management		170 989	185 603	–	168 322	166 306	166 306	164 294	175 899	187 013
Waste water management		14 756	26 462	–	19 907	28 508	28 508	22 027	23 291	24 648
Waste management		27 192	29 778	–	29 453	32 783	32 783	42 056	44 607	47 210
<i><b>Other</b></i>	4	<b>873</b>	<b>1 032</b>	–	<b>1 132</b>	<b>1 048</b>	<b>1 048</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>1 361</b>	<b>1 448</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>781 439</b>	<b>862 364</b>	–	<b>857 972</b>	<b>947 431</b>	<b>947 431</b>	<b>954 363</b>	<b>1 023 014</b>	<b>1 081 029</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>162 873</b>	<b>378 587</b>	–	<b>367 666</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>279 387</b>	<b>441 312</b>	<b>486 014</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Linosy Mogaakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)										
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		405 131	480 212	–	480 023	480 533	480 533	534 649	578 131	625 158
Executive and council		306 114	367 699	–	400 477	391 052	391 052	428 359	465 897	504 546
Mayor and Council		306 112	367 698	–	400 475	391 050	391 050	428 357	465 895	504 543
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1	1	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
Finance and administration		99 017	112 514	–	79 543	89 479	89 479	106 287	112 231	120 610
Administrative and Corporate Support		4 154	5 052	–	37	40	40	55	59	64
Asset Management		–	–	–	5	2 122	2 122	6	6	7
Budget and Treasury Office		75 015	74 871	–	849	848	848	884	884	884
Finance		–	–	–	4 604	4 381	4 381	4 956	5 265	5 651
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		2	0	–	3	3	3	3	3	3
Information Technology		934	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	(9 000)	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
Property Services		18 911	32 591	–	9 838	9 058	9 058	21 359	20 666	21 837
Risk Management		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
Security Services		–	–	–	2	1	1	2	2	3
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	73 201	73 022	73 022	79 018	85 340	92 156
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
Governance Function		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
<b>Community and public safety</b>		11 117	30 219	–	24 776	21 934	21 934	31 293	30 531	35 918
Community and social services		582	364	–	454	340	340	480	518	560
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		126	157	–	301	210	210	325	351	379
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities		74	101	–	111	102	102	110	118	128
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		378	93	–	25	17	17	27	29	32
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries		4	12	–	17	11	11	18	19	21
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
<b>Sport and recreation</b>		4 972	22 591	–	15 560	15 540	15 540	21 589	20 274	25 075
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	8	5	5	8	9	10
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	15 552	15 535	15 535	21 580	20 265	25 065
Recreational Facilities		4 972	22 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Public safety</b>		5 420	7 117	–	8 594	5 886	5 886	9 043	9 543	10 071
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		5 420	7 117	–	8 594	5 886	5 886	9 043	9 543	10 071
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Housing</b>		143	147	–	168	168	168	182	196	212
Housing		143	147	–	168	168	168	182	196	212
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Health</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>50 818</b>	<b>48 898</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>67 047</b>	<b>64 926</b>	<b>64 926</b>	<b>54 939</b>	<b>68 295</b>	<b>68 314</b>
Planning and development	247	768	–	12 723	12 491	12 491	12 794	12 858	5 927
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	–	–	7 005	7 003	7 003	7 005	7 006	6
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning	13	–	–	(6)	2	2	7	7	8
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	234	768	–	725	486	486	783	845	913
Project Management Unit	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	<b>50 565</b>	<b>48 126</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>54 324</b>	<b>52 435</b>	<b>52 435</b>	<b>42 145</b>	<b>55 437</b>	<b>62 388</b>
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	5 188	3 193	–	18	12	12	19	21	22
Pounds									
Public Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	7 661	7 774	–	14 851	12 968	12 968	16 126	17 416	18 809
Roads	37 715	37 159	–	39 455	39 455	39 455	26 000	38 000	43 556
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control	6	4							
Soil Conservation									
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>477 246</b>	<b>681 622</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>653 792</b>	<b>662 669</b>	<b>662 669</b>	<b>612 869</b>	<b>787 369</b>	<b>837 652</b>
Energy sources	<b>201 378</b>	<b>227 366</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>261 291</b>	<b>263 790</b>	<b>263 790</b>	<b>290 338</b>	<b>319 591</b>	<b>337 369</b>
Electricity	201 378	61 877	–	256 074	258 573	258 573	285 107	313 591	330 369
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	165 489	–	5 217	5 217	5 217	5 231	6 000	7 000
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	<b>203 099</b>	<b>398 598</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>348 572</b>	<b>357 181</b>	<b>357 181</b>	<b>260 247</b>	<b>389 796</b>	<b>437 135</b>
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	203 099	398 598	–	348 572	357 181	357 181	260 247	389 796	437 135
Water Storage									
Waste water management	<b>56 582</b>	<b>40 088</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 496</b>	<b>25 550</b>	<b>25 550</b>	<b>43 113</b>	<b>58 926</b>	<b>42 561</b>
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	56 582	40 088	–	20 178	19 474	19 474	26 290	22 776	34 602
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	–	–	–	6 318	6 076	6 076	16 824	36 150	7 959
Waste management	<b>16 188</b>	<b>15 570</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17 434</b>	<b>16 149</b>	<b>16 149</b>	<b>19 170</b>	<b>19 057</b>	<b>20 586</b>
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal	16 188	15 570	–	17 434	16 149	16 149	19 170	19 057	20 586
Street Cleaning									
<b>Other</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2 944 312</b>	<b>1 240 951</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 225 638</b>	<b>1 230 062</b>	<b>1 230 062</b>	<b>1 233 751</b>	<b>1 464 325</b>	<b>1 567 043</b>



<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		106 683	157 667	–	124 444	199 505	199 505	145 933	160 315	169 755
Planning and development		15 660	19 330	–	33 998	28 607	28 607	33 986	36 133	38 335
Billboards		–	–	–	11 232	10 398	10 398	12 132	12 914	13 699
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		7 965	–	–	5 646	2 923	2 923	3 433	3 640	3 847
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		7 695	19 330	–	12 088	10 187	10 187	13 213	14 027	14 893
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	5 033	5 099	5 099	5 209	5 553	5 897
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		89 253	136 434	–	90 446	170 898	170 898	111 947	124 182	131 420
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		15 130	20 055	–	20 078	43 331	43 331	15 355	17 306	18 292
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	15	–	41	41	41	44	47	49
Roads		74 123	116 364	–	28 107	26 797	26 797	31 498	33 815	35 934
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	42 220	100 729	100 729	65 050	73 014	77 144
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		1 770	1 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		394 280	445 942	–	473 306	476 563	476 563	512 469	550 145	582 328
Energy sources		181 344	204 099	–	255 624	248 966	248 966	284 092	306 349	323 456
Electricity		178 927	71 801	–	254 091	247 837	247 837	281 786	303 915	320 889
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 416	2 590	–	1 533	1 130	1 130	2 306	2 433	2 567
Nonelectric Energy		–	129 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		170 989	185 603	–	168 322	166 306	166 306	164 294	175 899	187 013
Water Treatment		–	–	–	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 149	1 212	1 278
Water Distribution		169 324	151 738	–	167 258	165 243	165 243	163 146	174 688	185 735
Water Storage		1 665	33 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		14 756	26 462	–	19 907	28 508	28 508	22 027	23 291	24 648
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		14 756	26 462	–	6 451	15 752	15 752	6 975	7 297	7 699
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	13 456	12 755	12 755	15 051	15 993	16 950
Waste management		27 192	29 778	–	29 453	32 783	32 783	42 056	44 607	47 210
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		27 192	29 778	–	29 453	32 783	32 783	42 056	44 607	47 210
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other</b>		873	1 032	–	1 132	1 048	1 048	1 276	1 361	1 448
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	781 439	862 364	–	857 972	947 431	947 431	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		162 873	378 587	–	367 666	282 631	282 631	279 387	441 312	486 014

#### References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		306 114	367 699	–	400 486	391 061	391 061	428 369	465 908	504 557
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		20 088	32 840	–	1 114	9 338	9 338	21 662	20 993	22 189
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		75 015	74 871	–	78 661	80 374	80 374	84 865	91 497	98 700
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		19	21	–	7 045	7 030	7 030	7 048	7 052	56
Vote 05 - Technical Services		302 002	481 620	–	425 482	427 683	427 683	340 394	498 587	536 188
Vote 06 - Community Services		21 670	38 416	–	33 314	31 921	31 921	41 118	39 718	46 081
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		18 025	18 119	–	23 463	18 866	18 866	25 188	26 980	28 902
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		201 379	227 366	–	256 074	263 790	263 790	285 107	313 591	330 369
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>944 312</b>	<b>1 240 951</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 225 638</b>	<b>1 230 062</b>	<b>1 230 062</b>	<b>1 233 751</b>	<b>1 464 325</b>	<b>1 567 043</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		129 875	127 123	–	101 608	100 666	100 666	116 397	123 602	130 516
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		34 286	28 098	–	72 749	72 113	72 113	81 957	85 195	88 450
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		42 632	15 305	–	34 521	47 113	47 113	39 704	42 201	44 735
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		15 384	16 561	–	25 209	22 005	22 005	27 562	29 284	31 060
Vote 05 - Technical Services		263 339	335 300	–	247 286	312 173	312 173	268 727	290 668	308 386
Vote 06 - Community Services		50 841	53 865	–	64 129	64 210	64 210	79 771	84 674	89 659
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		30 468	62 451	–	58 379	80 185	80 185	57 779	62 756	66 576
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		214 612	223 661	–	254 091	248 966	248 966	282 466	304 633	321 646
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>781 439</b>	<b>862 364</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>857 972</b>	<b>947 431</b>	<b>947 431</b>	<b>954 363</b>	<b>1 023 014</b>	<b>1 081 029</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>162 873</b>	<b>378 587</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>367 666</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>279 387</b>	<b>441 312</b>	<b>486 014</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		306 114	367 699	–	400 486	391 061	391 061	428 369	465 908	504 557
01.1 - Council And General		306 111	367 696	–	400 463	391 038	391 038	428 344	465 881	504 528
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker		1	1	–	12	12	12	13	14	15
01.3 - Full Time Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Risk Office		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
01.5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
01.6 - Communication		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
01.7 - Performance Management System		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
01.8 - Municipal Manager		1	1	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		20 088	32 840	–	1 114	9 338	9 338	21 662	20 993	22 189
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10		6	6	–	3	3	3	3	3	3
02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12		9	12	–	6	6	6	7	8	8
02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12		8	8	–	5	5	5	5	6	6
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland		24	21	–	41	41	41	45	48	52
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdoring		96	100	–	113	113	113	122	132	143
02.6 - Babinwa Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.7 - Dipichi - Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.8 - Legal Services		–	–	–	(9 000)	–	–	–	–	–
02.9 - Mapela Offices		15	154	–	42	42	42	46	50	53
02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.12 - Human Resources		2	0	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices		0	–	–	3	3	3	4	4	4
02.14 - Tayob Hall		44	46	–	59	59	59	64	69	75
02.15 - Civic Centre		–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–
02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall		30	55	–	42	42	42	45	49	53
02.17 - Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.18 - Corporate Administration		9	11	–	(4)	10	10	10	11	12
02.19 - It Support		934	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.20 - Fixed Property		18 911	32 426	–	9 793	9 013	9 013	21 310	20 613	21 779
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		75 015	74 871	–	78 661	80 374	80 374	84 865	91 497	98 700
03.1 - Assessment Rates		53 021	56 096	–	73 201	73 022	73 022	79 018	85 340	92 156
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo		21 990	18 772	–	852	853	853	889	890	890
03.3 - Supply Chain Management		5	2	–	2	1	1	2	2	3
03.4 - Income		–	–	–	3 744	3 522	3 522	4 058	4 366	4 750
03.5 - Expenditure		–	–	–	8	6	6	9	10	11
03.6 - Asset Management		–	–	–	5	2 122	2 122	6	6	7
03.7 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.8 - Budget And Reporting		–	–	–	2	1	1	2	2	2
03.9 - Finance Management Interns		–	–	–	847	847	847	882	882	882
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		19	21	–	7 045	7 030	7 030	7 048	7 052	56
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin		13	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Idp		–	–	–	5	3	3	5	6	6
04.3 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Led		2	2							

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		306 114	367 699	–	400 486	391 061	391 061	428 369	465 908	504 557
01.1 - Council And General		306 111	367 696	–	400 463	391 038	391 038	428 344	465 881	504 528
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker		1	1	–	12	12	12	13	14	15
01.3 - Full Time Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Risk Office		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
01.5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
01.6 - Communication		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
01.7 - Performance Management System		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
01.8 - Municipal Manager		1	1	–	2	2	2	2	3	3
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		20 088	32 840	–	1 114	9 338	9 338	21 662	20 993	22 189
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10		6	6	–	3	3	3	3	3	3
02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12		9	12	–	6	6	6	7	8	8
02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12		8	8	–	5	5	5	5	6	6
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland		24	21	–	41	41	41	45	48	52
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdoring		96	100	–	113	113	113	122	132	143
02.6 - Babinwa Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.7 - Dipichi - Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.8 - Legal Services		–	–	–	(9 000)	–	–	–	–	–
02.9 - Mapela Offices		15	154	–	42	42	42	46	50	53
02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.12 - Human Resources		2	0	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices		0	–	–	3	3	3	4	4	4
02.14 - Tayob Hall		44	46	–	59	59	59	64	69	75
02.15 - Civic Centre		–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–
02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall		30	55	–	42	42	42	45	49	53
02.17 - Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.18 - Corporate Administration		9	11	–	(4)	10	10	10	11	12
02.19 - It Support		934	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.20 - Fixed Property		18 911	32 426	–	9 793	9 013	9 013	21 310	20 613	21 779
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		75 015	74 871	–	78 661	80 374	80 374	84 865	91 497	98 700
03.1 - Assessment Rates		53 021	56 096	–	73 201	73 022	73 022	79 018	85 340	92 156
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo		21 990	18 772	–	852	853	853	889	890	890
03.3 - Supply Chain Management		5	2	–	2	1	1	2	2	3
03.4 - Income		–	–	–	3 744	3 522	3 522	4 058	4 366	4 750
03.5 - Expenditure		–	–	–	8	6	6	9	10	11
03.6 - Asset Management		–	–	–	5	2 122	2 122	6	6	7
03.7 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.8 - Budget And Reporting		–	–	–	2	1	1	2	2	2
03.9 - Finance Management Interns		–	–	–	847	847	847	882	882	882
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		19	21	–	7 045	7 030	7 030	7 048	7 052	56
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin		13	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Idp		–	–	–	5	3	3	5	6	6
04.3 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Led		2	2	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	–
04.5 - Planning		4	12	–	23	16	16	25	27	29
04.6 - Museum		–	–	–	17	11	11	18	19	21
04.7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		302 002	481 620	–	425 482	427 683	427 683	340 394	498 587	536 188
05.1 - Civil Administration		4 097	5 017	–	41	28	28	45	48	52
05.2 - Building Supervision		508	759	–	701	470	470	758	818	884
05.3 - Water Urban		69 567	57 881	–	61 450	70 059	70 059	77 065	84 771	93 248
05.4 - Roads		37 715	37 159	–	39 455	39 455	39 455	26 000	38 000	43 556
05.5 - Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.6 - Sewerage		55 373	38 713	–	20 178	19 474	19 474	26 290	22 776	34 602
05.7 - Sewerage Works		1 208	1 375	–	6 318	6 076	6 076	16 824	36 150	7 959
05.8 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.11 - Street Lighting		–	–	–	5 217	–	–	5 231	6 000	7 000
05.12 - Water Purchase		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.13 - Water Distribution		133 533	340 717	–	287 122	287 122	287 122	183 183	305 024	343 887
05.14 - Water Meter Reading		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.15 - Water Exploitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community Services		21 670	38 416	–	33 314	31 921	31 921	41 118	39 718	46 081
06.1 - Community Services Admin		–	–	–	(6)	2	2	7	7	8
06.2 - Cemetery		126	157	–	301	210	210	325	351	379
06.3 - Library Mokopane		97	90	–	19	13	13	21	23	25
06.4 - Bus Terminus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Environmental Health		6	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Bakenberg Library		147	–	–	2	1	1	2	2	2
06.7 - Babinwa Library		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.8 - Bakgoma Library		78	–	–	2	1	1	2	2	2
06.9 - Mahwelereng Library		56	3	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.10 - Sport And Recreation		4 963	22 590	–	15 552	15 535	15 535	21 580	20 265	25 065
06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks		9	1	–	8	5	5	8	9	10
06.12 - Waste Management		16 188	15 570	–	17 434	16 149	16 149	19 170	19 057	20 586
06.13 - Community Service Admin		–	–	–	–	3	3	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		18 025	18 119	–	23 463	18 866	18 866	25 188	26 980	28 902
07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Security		32	35	–	18	12	12	19	21	22
07.3 - Traffic		4 913	3 193	–	5 827	3 944	3 944	6 379	6 890	7 441
07.4 - Fire Services		5 420	7 117	–	8 594	5 886	5 886	9 043	9 543	10 071
07.5 - Licences		7 661	7 774	–	9 025	9 024	9 024	9 747	10 527	11 369
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		201 379	227 366	–	256 074	263 790	263 790	285 107	313 591	330 369
08.1 - Electricity Administration		1	0	–	3	2	2	3	4	4
08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
08.3 - Electricity Purchase		147 004	165 489	—	188 116	188 115	188 115	203 895	220 834	233 288
08.4 - Electricity Distribution External		54 371	61 877	—	67 953	70 453	70 453	81 206	92 751	97 075
08.5 - Electricity Workshop		3	1	—	2	2	2	2	2	2
08.6 - Street Lighting		—	—	—	—	5 217	5 217	—	—	—
Vote 09 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	944 312	1 240 951	—	1 225 638	1 230 062	1 230 062	1 233 751	1 464 325	1 567 043

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		<b>129 875</b>	<b>127 123</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>101 608</b>	<b>100 666</b>	<b>100 666</b>	<b>116 397</b>	<b>123 602</b>	<b>130 516</b>
01.1 - Council And General		111 196	114 730	–	71 360	70 509	70 509	79 144	84 065	88 649
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker		9 947	7 681	–	14 216	14 695	14 695	17 729	18 765	19 838
01.3 - Full Time Councillors		–	–	–	3 932	4 660	4 660	5 445	5 793	6 142
01.4 - Risk Office		–	–	–	932	755	755	1 006	1 073	1 140
01.5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	2 635	2 270	2 270	2 897	3 086	3 276
01.6 - Communication		–	–	–	1 743	1 700	1 700	2 112	2 250	2 389
01.7 - Performance Management System		–	–	–	2 268	1 673	1 673	2 824	3 007	3 192
01.8 - Municipal Manager		8 731	4 712	–	4 523	4 405	4 405	5 240	5 564	5 889
<b>Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services</b>		<b>34 286</b>	<b>28 098</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 749</b>	<b>72 113</b>	<b>72 113</b>	<b>81 957</b>	<b>85 195</b>	<b>88 450</b>
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10		–	–	–	8	8	8	11	12	12
02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12		–	1	–	8	8	8	11	12	12
02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12		–	–	–	8	8	8	11	12	12
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland		3	20	–	51	20	20	65	69	72
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdoring		473	149	–	67	24	24	74	78	83
02.6 - Babirwa Offices		749	422	–	562	565	565	577	612	647
02.7 - Dipichi - Offices		761	445	–	541	515	515	589	628	667
02.8 - Legal Services		–	–	–	3 001	8 825	8 825	7 883	8 355	8 844
02.9 - Mapela Offices		761	666	–	999	979	979	1 076	1 143	1 210
02.10 - Rebene Halls/Offices		1 385	893	–	1 097	1 058	1 058	1 191	1 268	1 346
02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices		415	419	–	471	463	463	524	556	589
02.12 - Human Resources		4 827	6 361	–	37 725	36 977	36 977	38 803	39 360	39 925
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices		14	9	–	124	92	92	127	134	142
02.14 - Tayob Hall		453	200	–	131	66	66	130	137	144
02.15 - Civic Centre		6 360	6 873	–	5 811	4 070	4 070	6 180	6 552	6 933
02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall		157	104	–	200	106	106	186	196	207
02.17 - Support Services		–	–	–	5 351	5 516	5 516	7 038	7 515	7 994
02.18 - Corporate Administration		7 785	5 352	–	4 109	5 313	5 313	3 874	4 105	4 338
02.19 - It Support		1 895	2 054	–	6 672	4 587	4 587	7 332	7 831	8 288
02.20 - Fixed Property		8 248	4 129	–	5 813	2 914	2 914	6 276	6 621	6 985
<b>Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury</b>		<b>42 632</b>	<b>15 305</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>34 521</b>	<b>47 113</b>	<b>47 113</b>	<b>39 704</b>	<b>42 201</b>	<b>44 735</b>
03.1 - Assessment Rates		835	–	–	17	17	17	–	–	–
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo		40 088	15 303	–	9 163	22 598	22 598	11 348	11 992	12 658
03.3 - Supply Chain Management		1 709	2	–	5 159	4 665	4 665	5 907	6 294	6 684
03.4 - Income		–	–	–	10 325	10 012	10 012	11 320	12 065	12 816
03.5 - Expenditure		–	–	–	4 424	4 422	4 422	5 010	5 339	5 668
03.6 - Asset Management		–	–	–	2 203	2 116	2 116	2 531	2 696	2 861
03.7 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.8 - Budget And Reporting		–	–	–	2 848	2 901	2 901	3 204	3 408	3 614
03.9 - Finance Management Interns		–	–	–	382	382	382	383	408	434
<b>Vote 04 - Planning And Development</b>		<b>15 384</b>	<b>16 561</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 209</b>	<b>22 005</b>	<b>22 005</b>	<b>27 562</b>	<b>29 284</b>	<b>31 060</b>
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin		–	–	–	2 997	2 923	2 923	3 327	3 529	3 730
04.2 - Idp		5 170	6 229	–	6 936	6 593	6 593	7 265	7 731	8 202
04.3 - Tourism		873	1 032	–	1 132	1 048	1 048	1 276	1 361	1 448
04.4 - Led		2 795	3 492	–	4 296	3 806	3 806	4 867	5 183	5 497
04.5 - Planning		4 478	4 002	–	6 920	5 166	5 166	7 566	7 998	8 482
04.6 - Museum		1 067	1 158	–	1 499	1 460	1 460	1 605	1 715	1 824
04.7 - Housing		1 001	648	–	1 428	1 010	1 010	1 657	1 767	1 876
<b>Vote 05 - Technical Services</b>		<b>263 339</b>	<b>335 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>247 286</b>	<b>312 173</b>	<b>312 173</b>	<b>268 727</b>	<b>290 668</b>	<b>308 386</b>
05.1 - Civil Administration		7 266	7 060	–	5 064	6 470	6 470	4 831	5 122	5 416
05.2 - Building Supervision		3 217	5 607	–	5 168	5 022	5 022	5 647	6 028	6 410
05.3 - Water Urban		40 960	28 159	–	32 048	27 982	27 982	34 579	36 693	38 873
05.4 - Roads		66 292	107 978	–	42 220	100 729	100 729	65 050	73 014	77 144
05.5 - Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.6 - Sewerage		8 294	17 224	–	6 451	15 752	15 752	6 975	7 297	7 699
05.7 - Sewerage Works		6 462	9 239	–	13 456	12 755	12 755	15 051	15 993	16 950
05.8 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	5 033	5 099	5 099	5 209	5 553	5 897
05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2		–	–	–	7	7	7	8	8	9
05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6		–	–	–	33	33	33	35	37	39
05.11 - Street Lighting		819	2 590	–	1 533	–	–	1 626	1 715	1 810
05.12 - Water Purchase		29 936	33 865	–	37 980	30 492	30 492	33 205	36 003	39 037
05.13 - Water Distribution		96 899	119 588	–	94 918	104 470	104 470	92 865	99 330	104 997
05.14 - Water Meter Reading		1 530	1 625	–	2 312	2 299	2 299	2 497	2 662	2 828
05.15 - Water Exploitation		1 665	2 367	–	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 149	1 212	1 278
<b>Vote 06 - Community Services</b>		<b>50 841</b>	<b>53 865</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>64 129</b>	<b>64 210</b>	<b>64 210</b>	<b>79 771</b>	<b>84 674</b>	<b>89 659</b>
06.1 - Community Services Admin		–	–	–	2 648	–	–	105	111	117
06.2 - Cemetery		3 856	4 441	–	5 480	5 391	5 391	5 889	6 266	6 643
06.3 - Library Mokopane		5 506	5 249	–	4 893	3 874	3 874	5 199	5 532	5 870
06.4 - Bus Terminus		15	15	–	1	1	1	1	2	2
06.5 - Environmental Health		1 770	1 904	–	–	97	97	91	96	102
06.6 - Bakenberg Library		79	115	–	1 062	906	906	1 091	1 161	1 230
06.7 - Babirwa Library		107	112	–	575	520	520	628	667	707
06.8 - Bakgoma Library		100	140	–	644	634	634	925	982	1 039
06.9 - Mahwelereng Library		118	109	–	2 157	1 978	1 978	2 362	2 516	2 670
06.10 - Sport And Recreation		6 665	6 959	–	9 150	6 626	6 626	9 720	10 305	10 904
06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks		5 414	5 023	–	8 064	8 793	8 793	9 171	9 739	10 313
06.12 - Waste Management		27 192	29 778	–	29 453	32 783	32 783	42 056	44 607	47 210
06.13 - Community Service Admin		21	19	–	–	2 608	2 608	2 532	2 692	2 853
<b>Vote 07 - Traffic And Security</b>		<b>30 468</b>	<b>62 451</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>58 379</b>	<b>80 185</b>	<b>80 185</b>	<b>57 779</b>	<b>62 756</b>	<b>66 576</b>
07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin		–	–	–	2 034	2 074	2 074	1 991	2 114	2 239
07.2 - Security		12 521	27 021	–	20 078	43 331	43 331	15 355	17 306	18 292
07.3 - Traffic		8 442	20 055	–	18 518	17 480	17 480	21 126	22 747	24 168
07.4 - Fire Services		1 689	6 689	–	8 161	7 984	7 984	8 935	9 521	10 111
07.5 - Licences		7 815	8 686	–	9 588	9 317	9 317	10 372	11 068	11 766
<b>Vote 08 - Electrical Services</b>		<b>214 612</b>	<b>223 661</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>254 091</b>	<b>248 966</b>	<b>248 966</b>	<b>282 466</b>	<b>304 633</b>	<b>321 646</b>
08.1 - Electricity Administration		35 685	22 153	–	12 118	10 663	10 663	9 191	9 737	10 303

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading		1 911	1 947	—	2 529	2 542	2 542	2 698	2 875	3 052
08.3 - Electricity Purchase		121 589	129 707	—	152 022	147 390	147 390	180 809	197 169	208 124
08.4 - Electricity Distribution External		55 424	69 854	—	63 275	65 000	65 000	79 043	83 467	88 110
08.5 - Electricity Workshop		3	1	—	24 147	22 242	22 242	10 045	10 668	11 299
08.6 - Street Lighting		—	—	—	—	1 130	1 130	680	718	757
Vote 09 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	781 439	862 364	—	857 972	947 431	947 431	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	162 873	378 587	—	367 666	282 631	282 631	279 387	441 312	486 014

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Lms07 Megakwena - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)									2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	50 879	55 460	–	71 243	73 022	73 022	54 593	76 924	83 060	89 687
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	187 078	212 374	–	237 908	245 645	245 645	189 372	267 029	288 379	304 657
Service charges - water revenue	2	59 518	58 101	–	61 474	70 083	70 083	47 416	77 091	84 800	93 280
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	14 878	14 317	–	24 984	24 984	24 984	12 992	26 275	28 377	30 647
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	12 953	12 110	–	14 947	15 056	15 056	11 488	16 143	17 435	18 829
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		907	572	–	1 492	597	597	352	1 611	1 740	1 880
Interest earned - external investments		34 757	38 940	–	39 017	38 587	38 587	12 706	42 139	45 510	49 151
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		17 969	16 229	–	3 149	3 119	3 119	26 563	3 411	3 667	3 996
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 166	3 164	–	5 991	3 967	3 967	114	6 470	6 988	7 547
Licences and permits		32	78	–	9 029	9 067	9 067	(23 218)	9 838	10 625	11 475
Agency services		7 940	8 126	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		319 290	374 350	–	385 152	364 572	364 572	525 266	403 839	437 025	472 858
Other revenue	2	6 869	5 729	–	(5 555)	4 556	4 556	2 473	3 518	3 800	4 104
Gains on disposal of PPE		18 121	31 982	–	8 753	8 753	8 753	17 406	20 112	19 319	20 381
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>736 357</b>	<b>831 531</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>857 585</b>	<b>862 008</b>	<b>862 008</b>	<b>877 522</b>	<b>954 400</b>	<b>1 030 724</b>	<b>1 108 492</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	198 931	213 229	–	337 778	329 028	329 028	204 873	346 854	367 830	388 632
Remuneration of councillors		17 832	19 704	–	–	5 256	5 256	7 400	24 521	26 110	27 699
Debt impairment	3	60 098	79 293	–	38 140	31 078	31 078	–	40 111	44 427	46 871
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	74 211	83 868	–	91 418	46 636	46 636	7 905	98 709	104 138	109 866
Finance charges		168	271	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	2	169 306	196 552	–	229 705	220 792	220 792	173 969	238 429	258 767	274 053
Other materials	8	–	120 858	–	3 534	30 050	30 050	20 177	32 141	35 491	37 427
Contracted services		63 256	28 844	–	104 126	223 407	223 407	202 940	110 531	120 039	126 613
Transfers and subsidies		35 069	27 619	–	1 626	1 310	1 310	666	1 711	1 805	1 904
Other expenditure	4, 5	162 568	91 761	–	51 645	59 874	59 874	41 557	61 356	64 405	67 963
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>781 439</b>	<b>862 364</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>857 972</b>	<b>947 431</b>	<b>947 431</b>	<b>659 489</b>	<b>954 363</b>	<b>1 023 014</b>	<b>1 081 029</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(45 082)</b>	<b>(30 833)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(388)</b>	<b>(85 423)</b>	<b>(85 423)</b>	<b>218 033</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>7 710</b>	<b>27 463</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		207 955	409 420	–	–	5 217	5 217	–	270 416	424 175	448 606
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	368 054	362 837	362 837	63 000	8 935	9 426	9 945
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>162 873</b>	<b>378 587</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>367 666</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>281 033</b>	<b>279 387</b>	<b>441 312</b>	<b>486 014</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>162 873</b>	<b>378 587</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>367 666</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>281 033</b>	<b>279 387</b>	<b>441 312</b>	<b>486 014</b>
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>162 873</b>	<b>378 587</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>367 666</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>281 033</b>	<b>279 387</b>	<b>441 312</b>	<b>486 014</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>162 873</b>	<b>378 587</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>367 666</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>281 033</b>	<b>279 387</b>	<b>441 312</b>	<b>486 014</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		-	12 056	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	97 268	70 000	183 558	195 000
Vote 06 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	12 056	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	97 268	70 000	183 558	195 000
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	782	-	1 610	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		4 938	11 396	-	22 268	9 156	9 156	5 627	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		57	42	-	1 788	565	565	15	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		14	89	-	7 035	800	800	-	7 000	7 000	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		208 584	461 793	-	233 856	212 422	212 422	122 593	161 359	196 213	202 406
Vote 06 - Community Services		12 477	22 358	-	32 878	15 486	15 486	11 975	21 524	20 204	25 000
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		44	116	-	5 478	10	10	10	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		9 210	5 723	-	31 235	20 791	20 791	5 462	17 533	25 200	26 200
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		235 323	502 298	-	336 147	259 229	259 229	145 681	207 416	248 617	253 606
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		235 323	514 355	-	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		5 217	12 220	-	24 189	5 911	5 911	5 361	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	782	-	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		5 217	11 437	-	22 719	5 911	5 911	5 361	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5 007	23 535	-	24 568	9 735	9 735	4 906	21 524	20 204	25 000
Community and social services		101	111	-	4 185	3 890	3 890	361	-	7 290	25 000
Sport and recreation		4 862	23 308	-	17 864	5 846	5 846	4 545	21 524	12 914	-
Public safety		-	116	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		44	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		38 246	62 068	-	56 638	36 470	36 470	15 703	33 000	45 000	43 556
Planning and development		10	8	-	7 450	891	891	48	7 000	7 000	-
Road transport		38 236	62 060	-	49 188	35 579	35 579	15 655	26 000	38 000	43 556
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		186 853	416 451	-	380 752	357 113	357 113	216 980	222 892	366 971	380 050
Energy sources		9 210	5 723	-	31 235	20 791	20 791	5 462	17 533	25 200	26 200
Water management		127 959	349 848	-	328 871	322 761	322 761	203 165	190 152	312 991	343 850
Waste water management		42 138	61 941	-	8 375	4 000	4 000	1 003	15 206	28 780	10 000
Waste management		7 546	(1 061)	-	12 271	9 560	9 560	7 350	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	235 323	514 355	-	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		207 816	408 446	-	367 666	367 755	367 755	220 593	270 416	424 175	448 606
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	207 816	409 420	-	367 666	367 755	367 755	220 593	270 416	424 175	448 606
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		27 507	104 935	-	118 481	41 474	41 474	22 356	7 000	8 000	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	235 323	514 355	-	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Full Time Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Risk Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfslaan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdoring		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Babinwa Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Dipichi - Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Mapela Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Tayob Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Corporate Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.19 - It Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.20 - Fixed Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Budget And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Finance Management Interns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 04 - Planning And Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Idp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Led		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 05 - Technical Services</b>		-	12 056	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	97 268	70 000	183 558	195 000
05.1 - Civil Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Building Supervision		-	-	-	-						

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Full Time Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Risk Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Babinwa Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Dipichi - Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Mapela Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Tayob Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Corporate Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.19 - It Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.20 - Fixed Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Budget And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Finance Management Interns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 04 - Planning And Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Idp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Led		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 05 - Technical Services</b>		-	12 056	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	97 268	70 000	183 558	195 000
05.1 - Civil Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Building Supervision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Water Urban		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Sewerage Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Water Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Water Distribution		-	12 056	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	97 268	70 000	183 558	195 000
05.14 - Water Meter Reading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.15 - Water Exploitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 06 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Community Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Cemetery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Library Mokopane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Bus Terminus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Bakenberg Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Babinwa Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Bakgoma Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mahwelereng Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Community Service Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 07 - Traffic And Security</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 08 - Electrical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.1 - Electricity Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Electricity Purchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Electricity Distribution External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Electricity Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.6 - Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	12 056	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	97 268	70 000	183 558	195 000	

**Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote**  
**Single-year expenditure appropriation**

2

<b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>	–	<b>782</b>	–	<b>1 610</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.1 - Council And General	–	–	–	1 295	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker	–	740	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Full Time Councillors	–	–	–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Risk Office	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Internal Audit	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Communication	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.7 - Performance Management System	–	–	–	115	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.8 - Municipal Manager	–	43	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services</b>	<b>4 938</b>	<b>11 396</b>	–	<b>22 268</b>	<b>9 156</b>	<b>9 156</b>	<b>5 627</b>	–	–	–
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfslaan	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdoring	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.6 - Babinwa Offices	–	–	–	581	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.7 - Dipichi - Offices	5	–	–	716	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.8 - Legal Services	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.9 - Mapela Offices	183	–	–	621	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.10 - Rebene Halls/Offices	7	–	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.12 - Human Resources	3	–	–	110	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices	–	–	–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.14 - Tayob Hall	29	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.15 - Civic Centre	2 253	10 386	–	1 227	3 810	3 810	281	–	–	–
02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall	–	–	–	130	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.17 - Support Services	–	–	–	132	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.18 - Corporate Administration	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.19 - It Support	1 804	1 010	–	15 590	5 346	5 346	5 346	–	–	–
02.20 - Fixed Property	652	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>42</b>	–	<b>1 788</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>15</b>	–	–	–
03.1 - Assessment Rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo	57	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Supply Chain Management	–	31	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Income	–	–	–	1 101	563	563	13	–	–	–
03.5 - Expenditure	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Asset Management	–	–	–	617	1	1	1	–	–	–
03.7 - Fleet Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.8 - Budget And Reporting	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.9 - Finance Management Interns	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 04 - Planning And Development</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>89</b>	–	<b>7 035</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>	–	<b>7 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	–
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Idp	6	8	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Tourism	–	81	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Led	4	–	–	7 005	800	800	–	7 000	7 000	–
04.5 - Planning	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.6 - Museum	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 05 - Technical Services</b>	<b>208 584</b>	<b>461 793</b>	–	<b>233 856</b>	<b>212 422</b>	<b>212 422</b>	<b>122 593</b>	<b>161 359</b>	<b>196 213</b>	<b>202 406</b>
05.1 - Civil Administration	251	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Building Supervision	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Water Urban	4 022	–	–	13 983	1 500	1 500	1 347	7 000	8 000	–
05.4 - Roads	38 236	62 060	–	46 210	35 570	35 570	15 645	26 000	38 000	43 556
05.5 - Stormwater	–	–	–	2 100	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.6 - Sewerage	40 898	15 329	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 003	5 206	–	10 000
05.7 - Sewerage Works	1 240	46 612	–	2 275	–	–	–	10 000	28 780	–
05.8 - Project Management Unit	–	–	–	400	91	91	48	–	–	–
05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.11 - Street Lighting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.12 - Water Purchase	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.13 - Water Distribution	123 937	337 792	–	164 888	171 261	171 261	104 550	113 152	121 433	148 850
05.14 - Water Meter Reading	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.15 - Water Exploitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 06 - Community Services</b>	<b>12 477</b>	<b>22 358</b>	–	<b>32 878</b>	<b>15 486</b>	<b>15 486</b>	<b>11 975</b>	<b>21 524</b>	<b>20 204</b>	<b>25 000</b>
06.1 - Community Services Admin	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Cemetery	–	–	–	2 190	80	80	80	–	7 290	25 000
06.3 - Library Mokopane	–	–	–	280	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Bus Terminus	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Environmental Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Bakenberg Library	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Babinwa Library	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Bakgoma Library	69	–	–	165	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.9 - Mahwelereng Library	–	–	–	83	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.10 - Sport And Recreation	4 859	23 308	–	13 578	5 752	5 752	4 451	21 524	12 914	–
06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks	3	–	–	4 286	94	94	94	–	–	–
06.12 - Waste Management	7 546	(1 061)	–	12 271	9 560	9 560	7 350	–	–	–
06.13 - Community Service Admin	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 07 - Traffic And Security</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>116</b>	–	<b>5 478</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	–	–	–
07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Security	42	–	–	265	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Traffic	2	116	–	1 213	10	10	10	–	–	–
07.4 - Fire Services	–	–	–	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.5 - Licences	–	–	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 08 - Electrical Services</b>	<b>9 210</b>	<b>5 723</b>	–	<b>31 235</b>	<b>20 791</b>	<b>20 791</b>	<b>5 462</b>	<b>17 533</b>	<b>25 200</b>	<b>26 200</b>
08.1 - Electricity Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Electricity Purchase	5 677	–	–	7 885	425	425	162	–	–	–
08.4 - Electricity Distribution External	1 632	5 723	–	20 770	19 850	19 850	5 287	17 533	25 200	26 200
08.5 - Electricity Workshop	1 901	–	–	2 580	516	516	13	–	–	–



Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		235 323	502 298	-	336 147	259 229	259 229	145 681	207 416	248 617	253 606
Total Capital Expenditure		235 323	514 355	-	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606

[illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		15 305	19 971	–	109 645	116 005	–	(239 923)	217 426	229 384	242 000
Call investment deposits	1	509 232	505 472	–	330 000	349 140	–	65 124	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	49 600	142 909	–	224 891	193 536	–	49 977	105 885	111 709	117 853
Other debtors		61 725	42 879	–	169 370	179 194	–	4 998	164 554	177 604	183 152
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 841	2 305	–	3 163	3 347	–	–	6 154	6 492	6 849
Inventory	2	9 608	9 166	–	30 534	32 305	–	2 143	9 125	9 627	10 156
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>649 311</b>	<b>722 702</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>867 604</b>	<b>873 526</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(117 681)</b>	<b>503 143</b>	<b>534 816</b>	<b>560 011</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		596	220	–	293	310	–	–	42 178	45 498	46 945
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		2 734	2 646	–	2 646	2 799	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 642 175	2 070 224	–	1 979 640	2 094 460	409 229	242 953	6 255 339	6 392 213	6 451 743
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		2 227	1 781	–	1 781	1 884	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>1 647 732</b>	<b>2 074 870</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 984 361</b>	<b>2 099 453</b>	<b>409 229</b>	<b>242 953</b>	<b>6 297 517</b>	<b>6 437 711</b>	<b>6 498 688</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>2 297 043</b>	<b>2 797 572</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 851 965</b>	<b>2 972 980</b>	<b>409 229</b>	<b>125 273</b>	<b>6 800 660</b>	<b>6 972 527</b>	<b>7 058 700</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		20 065	20 286	–	27 557	29 155	–	592	21 111	22 272	23 497
Trade and other payables	4	218 090	344 621	–	267 326	282 831	–	(156 277)	342 674	346 521	381 404
Provisions		3 896	4 532	–	4 232	4 477	–	–	4 594	4 847	5 113
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>242 051</b>	<b>369 439</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>299 115</b>	<b>316 463</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(155 685)</b>	<b>368 378</b>	<b>373 639</b>	<b>410 014</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		90 624	87 789	–	–	–	–	–	88 882	92 771	98 928
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>90 624</b>	<b>87 789</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>88 882</b>	<b>92 771</b>	<b>98 928</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>332 675</b>	<b>457 228</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>299 115</b>	<b>316 463</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(155 685)</b>	<b>457 260</b>	<b>466 410</b>	<b>508 942</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>1 964 368</b>	<b>2 340 344</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 552 850</b>	<b>2 656 517</b>	<b>409 229</b>	<b>280 958</b>	<b>6 343 400</b>	<b>6 506 118</b>	<b>6 549 758</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		187 721	378 587	–	398 582	316 128	282 631	281 033	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758
Reserves	4	1 776 648	2 120 677	–	2 441 739	2 583 360	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>1 964 368</b>	<b>2 499 264</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 840 322</b>	<b>2 899 488</b>	<b>282 631</b>	<b>281 033</b>	<b>6 343 400</b>	<b>6 506 118</b>	<b>6 549 758</b>

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		43 582	42 301		73 201	73 022	73 022		76 924	83 060	89 687
Service charges		221 147	215 032		354 001	355 768	355 768		386 538	418 990	447 414
Other revenue		61 834	31 671		21 791	18 157	18 157		21 437	23 152	25 005
Government - operating	1	299 034	348 738		385 152	364 572	364 572		403 839	437 025	472 858
Government - capital	1	173 687	435 032		367 666	368 054	368 054		270 416	424 175	448 606
Interest		35 339	38 982		42 166	41 737	41 737		45 550	49 177	53 147
Dividends		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(528 688)	(601 090)		(854 933)	(803 523)	(803 523)		(813 832)	(872 643)	(922 387)
Finance charges		(168)	(271)		-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	(35 069)	(27 619)		(30 131)	(1 310)	(1 310)		(1 711)	(1 805)	(1 904)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>270 698</b>	<b>482 774</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>358 913</b>	<b>416 476</b>	<b>416 476</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>389 161</b>	<b>561 132</b>	<b>612 425</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		18 121	31 982		8 753	8 753	8 753		20 112	19 319	20 381
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		926	504		-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-		-	-	-		(1 197)	(1 262)	(1 332)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(229 495)	(514 355)		(367 666)	(368 054)	(368 054)		(277 416)	(432 175)	(448 606)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(210 448)</b>	<b>(481 869)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(358 913)</b>	<b>(359 301)</b>	<b>(359 301)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(258 501)</b>	<b>(414 119)</b>	<b>(429 557)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>60 250</b>	<b>905</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 175</b>	<b>57 175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130 660</b>	<b>147 014</b>	<b>182 868</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	<b>464 287</b>	<b>524 537</b>		<b>217 426</b>	<b>217 426</b>	<b>217 426</b>		<b>86 766</b>	<b>217 426</b>	<b>364 439</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>524 537</b>	<b>525 443</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217 426</b>	<b>274 601</b>	<b>274 601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217 426</b>	<b>364 439</b>	<b>547 308</b>

## References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	853 670	1 144 240	–	1 252 730	1 230 062	1 230 062	–	1 223 619	1 453 637	1 555 766
Total payments	(793 419)	(1 143 335)	–	(1 252 730)	(1 172 887)	(1 172 887)	–	(1 092 959)	(1 306 623)	(1 372 898)
	60 250	905	–	–	57 175	57 175	–	130 660	147 014	182 868
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	60 250	905	–	–	57 175	57 175	–	130 660	147 014	182 868

## LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b><u>Cash and investments available</u></b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	524 537	525 443	–	217 426	274 601	274 601	–	217 426	364 439	547 308
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–		222 220	190 544	(274 601)	(174 799)	–	(135 055)	(305 307)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>524 537</b>	<b>525 443</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>439 645</b>	<b>465 145</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(174 799)</b>	<b>217 426</b>	<b>229 384</b>	<b>242 000</b>
<b><u>Application of cash and investments</u></b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		16 904	58 968	–	24 656	26 086	–	7 151	63 950	67 468	71 178
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	100 828	146 480	–	(174 491)	(113 686)	–	(165 861)	(31 710)	(53 436)	(35 268)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	2 340 344	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>117 732</b>	<b>2 545 791</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(149 834)</b>	<b>(87 599)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(158 710)</b>	<b>32 241</b>	<b>14 032</b>	<b>35 910</b>
<b>Surplus/(shortfall)</b>		<b>406 806</b>	<b>(2 020 349)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>589 480</b>	<b>552 744</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 089)</b>	<b>185 185</b>	<b>215 352</b>	<b>206 090</b>

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

## Other working capital requirements

Debtors	100 358	139 173	–	417 160	370 430	–	–	310 433	332 489	345 494
Creditors due	201 186	285 653	–	242 669	256 744	–	(165 861)	278 723	279 053	310 226
Total	(100 828)	(146 480)	–	174 491	113 686	–	165 861	31 710	53 436	35 268

### Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	111 921	186 008	—	394 555	373 040	—	54 975	312 617	334 811	347 950
Estimate of debtors collection rate	89.7%	74.8%	0.0%	105.7%	99.3%	99.3%	0.0%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	216 094	498 340	–	468 881	404 379	404 379	277 416	432 175	448 606
Roads Infrastructure		36 000	47 332	–	35 230	30 290	30 290	26 000	38 000	43 556
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 280	5 280	5 280	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 984	5 843	–	26 239	17 425	17 425	17 533	25 200	26 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		117 571	335 717	–	321 871	321 561	321 561	190 152	312 991	343 850
Sanitation Infrastructure		41 773	59 963	–	6 000	4 000	4 000	15 206	28 780	10 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 528	–	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		205 855	448 856	–	399 121	378 556	378 556	248 892	404 971	423 606
Community Facilities		5 376	23 297	–	6 200	–	–	7 000	7 290	25 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	12 078	5 752	5 752	21 524	12 914	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		5 376	23 297	–	18 278	5 752	5 752	28 524	20 204	25 000
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		2 250	17 949	–	4 846	3 810	3 810	–	7 000	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		2 250	17 949	–	4 846	3 810	3 810	–	7 000	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1 531	–	–	16 100	1 217	1 217	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		1 531	–	–	16 100	1 217	1 217	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	4 129	4 129	–	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		–	–	–	5 989	1 092	1 092	–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		–	–	–	1 868	494	494	–	–	–
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 082	8 238	–	22 680	9 330	9 330	–	–	–
<b>Libraries</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets										
2		19 229	16 015	–	14 916	4 850	4 850	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		2 485	10 055	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 100	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		4 173	154	–	3 646	3 350	3 350	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 434	5 757	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	270	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		17 093	15 966	–	7 516	4 850	4 850	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	3 050	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	–	–	3 050	–	–	–		

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	2 350	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1 350	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	1 350	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		38 485	57 387	-	35 230	30 290	30 290	26 000	38 000	43 556
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	10 380	5 280	5 280	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		7 157	5 998	-	30 385	20 775	20 775	17 533	25 200	26 200
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		128 005	341 474	-	323 371	323 061	323 061	190 152	312 991	343 850
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		41 773	59 963	-	6 770	4 000	4 000	15 206	28 780	10 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		7 528	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		222 948	464 822	-	407 637	383 406	383 406	248 892	404 971	423 606
Community Facilities		5 376	23 297	-	10 600	-	-	7 000	7 290	25 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	12 078	5 752	5 752	21 524	12 914	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		5 376	23 297	-	22 678	5 752	5 752	28 524	20 204	25 000
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 386	17 998	-	9 196	3 810	3 810	-	7 000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		4 386	17 998	-	9 196	3 810	3 810	-	7 000	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 531	-	-	16 100	1 217	1 217	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		1 531	-	-	16 100	1 217	1 217	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	4 129	4 129	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	5 989	1 092	1 092	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1 868	494	494	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 082	8 238	-	22 680	9 330	9 330	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		235 323	514 355	-	486 147	409 229	409 229	277 416	432 175	448 606

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5									
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	521 278	45 510	35 570	35 570	36 000	66 780	43 556
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 100	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	126 780	29 885	20 275	20 275	17 533	25 200	26 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	948 993	321 571	317 761	317 761	190 152	312 991	343 850
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	175 014	5 770	5 500	5 500	5 206	–	10 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 521 962	7 845	16 100	3 735	3 735	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	<b>1 521 962</b>	<b>1 779 910</b>	<b>422 437</b>	<b>382 841</b>	<b>382 841</b>	<b>248 892</b>	<b>404 971</b>	<b>423 606</b>
Community Facilities			114 477	131 533						
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	22 628	6 552	6 552	28 524	27 204	25 000
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	<b>114 477</b>	<b>131 533</b>	<b>22 628</b>	<b>6 552</b>	<b>6 552</b>	<b>28 524</b>	<b>27 204</b>	<b>25 000</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating			5 736	5 736						
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	<b>5 736</b>	<b>5 736</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings										
Housing		–	2 734	2 646	10 546	7 310	7 310	5 977 923	5 960 038	6 003 137
<b>Other Assets</b>		–	<b>2 734</b>	<b>2 646</b>	<b>10 546</b>	<b>7 310</b>	<b>7 310</b>	<b>5 977 923</b>	<b>5 960 038</b>	<b>6 003 137</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights			2 227	1 781						
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	<b>2 227</b>	<b>1 781</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	1 201	1 201	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	5 989	1 501	1 501	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	153 045	1 868	494	494	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	22 680	9 330	9 330	–	–	–
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	–	<b>1 647 136</b>	<b>2 074 650</b>	<b>486 147</b>	<b>409 229</b>	<b>409 229</b>	<b>6 255 339</b>	<b>6 392 213</b>	<b>6 451 743</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	74 211	–	–	91 418	46 636	46 636	98 709	104 138	109 866
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	<b>98 397</b>	<b>148 906</b>	–	<b>46 466</b>	<b>67 447</b>	<b>67 447</b>	<b>46 571</b>	<b>48 251</b>	<b>50 905</b>
Roads Infrastructure		70 258	55 978	–	130	90	90	134	142	149
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	677	480	480	712	751	793
Electrical Infrastructure		949	15 827	–	12 193	10 278	10 278	14 772	15 584	16 441
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 732	53 120	–	22 474	42 975	42 975	15 642	15 619	16 478
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	5 155	–	2 000	2 530	2 530	2 104	2 220	2 342
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	500	–	–	526	555	585
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>79 939</b>	<b>130 081</b>	–	<b>37 974</b>	<b>56 353</b>	<b>56 353</b>	<b>33 889</b>	<b>34 871</b>	<b>36 789</b>
Community Facilities		18	25	–	7	12	12	8	8	8
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	82	63	63	83	88	93
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>18</b>	<b>25</b>	–	<b>89</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		18 433	18 752	–	2 629	422	422	2 334	2 465	2 601
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>18 433</b>	<b>18 752</b>	–	<b>2 629</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>2 334</b>	<b>2 465</b>	<b>2 601</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		7	49	–	46	30	30	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>7</b>	<b>49</b>	–	<b>46</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	5 088	377	377	3 262	3 441	3 629
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	639	750	750	473	499	526
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	9 439	9 439	6 520	6 879	7 258
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>172 608</b>	<b>148 906</b>	–	<b>137 884</b>	<b>114 083</b>	<b>114 083</b>	<b>145 280</b>	<b>152 390</b>	<b>160 771</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		8.2%	3.1%	0.0%	3.6%	1.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		25.9%	0.0%	0.0%	18.9%	10.4%	10.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		6.0%	7.2%	0.0%	2.3%	3.2%	16.5%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	13.0%	18.0%	18.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

#### References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b><u>Water:</u></b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u></b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	708	765	826
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	708	765	826
<b><u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u></b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		36	36							
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		17	17							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50							
Refuse (average litres per week)		33	33							
<b><u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u></b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		1 800	1 800							
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	1 958	1 958	2 115	2 284	2 467
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-							
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-							
Other		-	-							
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		1 800	1 800	-	-	1 958	1 958	2 115	2 284	2 467

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		50 879	55 460		71 243	74 980	74 980	70 619	79 038	85 344	92 154
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		–	–	–	–	1 958	1 958	16 026	2 115	2 284	2 467
Net Property Rates		50 879	55 460	–	71 243	73 022	73 022	54 593	76 924	83 060	89 687
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		187 078	212 374		237 908	245 645	245 645	189 372	267 029	288 379	304 657
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		187 078	212 374	–	237 908	245 645	245 645	189 372	267 029	288 379	304 657
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		59 518	58 101		61 474	70 083	70 083	53 265	77 091	84 800	93 280
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 849	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		59 518	58 101	–	61 474	70 083	70 083	47 416	77 091	84 800	93 280
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		14 878	14 317		24 984	24 984	24 984	13 643	26 983	29 142	31 473
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	651	708	765	826
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		14 878	14 317	–	24 984	24 984	24 984	12 992	26 275	28 377	30 647
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		12 953	12 110	–	14 947	15 056	15 056	12 538	16 143	17 435	18 829
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 051	–	(0)	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		12 953	12 110	–	14 947	15 056	15 056	11 488	16 143	17 435	18 829
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
Fuel Levy											
Sale Of Goods & Services		–	–	–	(6 014)	2 292	2 292	1 843	3 301	3 565	3 850
Other Revenue		6 869	5 729	–	458	2 264	2 264	630	217	235	253
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	6 869	5 729	–	(5 555)	4 556	4 556	2 473	3 518	3 800	4 104
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	99 653	213 229	–	199 656	197 754	197 754	116 494	205 058	216 396	227 735
Pension and UIF Contributions		23 456	–	–	39 905	38 456	38 456	24 942	40 980	43 634	46 288
Medical Aid Contributions		6 216	–	–	14 629	14 429	14 429	6 700	14 762	16 465	18 169
Overtime		23 399	–	–	12 872	14 490	14 490	13 967	14 734	15 647	16 594
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	14 136	13 536	13 536	9 393	14 984	15 891	16 799
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 874	–	–	30 409	24 429	24 429	15 893	27 794	29 782	31 524
Cellphone Allowance		2 543	–	–							

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		74 211	83 868	–	91 418	46 636	46 636	7 905	98 709	104 138	109 866
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	<b>74 211</b>	<b>83 868</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>91 418</b>	<b>46 636</b>	<b>46 636</b>	<b>7 905</b>	<b>98 709</b>	<b>104 138</b>	<b>109 866</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		139 642	162 967	–	192 514	190 680	190 680	149 936	206 055	223 641	235 941
Water Bulk Purchases		29 664	33 584	–	37 190	30 112	30 112	24 033	32 374	35 126	38 112
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>169 306</b>	<b>196 552</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>229 705</b>	<b>220 792</b>	<b>220 792</b>	<b>173 969</b>	<b>238 429</b>	<b>258 767</b>	<b>274 053</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		24 281	9 654	–	107	137	137	107	112	118	125
Non-cash transfers and grants		10 788	17 965	–	1 520	1 173	1 173	560	1 599	1 687	1 779
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>35 069</b>	<b>27 619</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 626</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>1 711</b>	<b>1 805</b>	<b>1 904</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Contractors		63 256	28 844	–	44 884	60 651	60 651	51 657	42 901	45 660	48 197
Outsourced Services		–	–	–	17 093	16 079	16 079	13 424	17 644	19 565	20 641
Consultants & Professionals		–	–	–	42 149	146 678	146 678	137 859	49 986	54 814	57 774
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>63 256</b>	<b>28 844</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>104 126</b>	<b>223 407</b>	<b>223 407</b>	<b>202 940</b>	<b>110 531</b>	<b>120 039</b>	<b>126 613</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>63 256</b>	<b>28 844</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>104 126</b>	<b>223 407</b>	<b>223 407</b>	<b>202 940</b>	<b>110 531</b>	<b>120 039</b>	<b>126 613</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		1 980	1 396								
Contributions to 'other' provisions			–								
Consultant fees											
Audit fees		2 368	–								
General expenses	3	158 219	90 365	–	51 645	59 874	59 874	41 557	61 356	64 405	67 963
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>162 568</b>	<b>91 761</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>51 645</b>	<b>59 874</b>	<b>59 874</b>	<b>41 557</b>	<b>61 356</b>	<b>64 405</b>	<b>67 963</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials		–	–	–	84	364	364	295	89	94	99
Contracted Services		–	–	–	46 382	67 060	67 060	59 715	46 462	48 137	50 785
Other Expenditure		98 397	148 906	–	–	23	23	–	20	21	22
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>98 397</b>	<b>148 906</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>46 466</b>	<b>67 447</b>	<b>67 447</b>	<b>60 010</b>	<b>46 571</b>	<b>48 251</b>	<b>50 905</b>
check		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

#### References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services	Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury	Vote 04 - Planning And Development	Vote 05 - Technical Services	Vote 06 - Community Services	Vote 07 - Traffic And Security	Vote 08 - Electrical Services	Vote 09 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	76 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 924
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	83	-	-	266 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267 029
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	77 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 091
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	26 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 275
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	16 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 143
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	1 464	93	0	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 611
Interest earned - external investments	42 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 139
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	3 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 411
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	173	-	-	-	-	-	2	6 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 470
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 838
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	746	86	573	48	1 598	340	120	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 518
Transfers and subsidies	385 311	-	3 864	-	5 757	3 054	-	5 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403 839
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	20 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 112
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		428 369	21 662	84 865	48	110 804	19 594	16 253	272 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954 400
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs	18 661	58 270	27 357	22 606	91 031	52 421	42 464	34 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346 854
Remuneration of councillors	24 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 521
Debt impairment	40 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 111
Depreciation & asset impairment	478	10 168	627	327	67 406	10 572	1 144	7 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 709
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	32 374	-	-	-	206 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 429
Other materials	177	646	77	90	24 124	4 325	833	1 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 141
Contracted services	3 076	6 923	5 109	2 394	50 366	7 753	11 249	23 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 531
Transfers and subsidies	480	54	-	-	-	1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 711
Other expenditure	28 893	5 894	6 533	2 145	3 425	3 525	2 089	8 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 356
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		116 397	81 957	39 704	27 562	268 727	79 771	57 779	282 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954 363
Surplus/(Deficit)		311 972	(60 295)	45 161	(27 514)	(157 923)	(60 178)	(41 526)	(9 662)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					7 000	229 590	21 524		12 302								270 416
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)					-	-	-	8 935	-								8 935
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		311 972	(60 295)	45 161	(20 514)	71 667	(38 654)	(32 591)	2 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 387

References  
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

## LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits	2	509 232	505 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other current investments		–	–	–	330 000	349 140	–	65 124	–	–	–	
Total Call investment deposits		509 232	505 472	–	330 000	349 140	–	65 124	–	–	–	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	2	329 036	142 909	–	185 107	195 995	–	50 093	105 885	111 709	117 853	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(279 436)	–	–	39 784	(2 459)	–	(116)	–	–	–	
Total Consumer debtors		49 600	142 909	–	224 891	193 536	–	49 977	105 885	111 709	117 853	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(228 855)	–	–	–	39 784	–	–	–	–	–	
Contributions to the provision		(50 581)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Bad debts written off		–	–	–	39 784	(42 243)	–	(116)	–	–	–	
Balance at end of year		(279 436)	–	–	39 784	(2 459)	–	(116)	–	–	–	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	2 205 603	2 070 224	–	1 885 897	1 986 326	409 229	242 953	6 255 339	6 392 213	6 451 743	
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		563 428	–	–	(93 744)	(108 134)	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 642 175	2 070 224	–	1 979 640	2 094 460	409 229	242 953	6 255 339	6 392 213	6 451 743	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other creditors	2	201 186	285 653	–	242 669	256 744	–	(165 861)	278 723	279 053	310 226	
Unspent conditional transfers		16 904	58 968	–	24 656	26 086	–	7 151	63 950	67 468	71 178	
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 433	–	–	–	
Total Trade and other payables		218 090	344 621	–	267 326	282 831	–	(156 277)	342 674	346 521	381 404	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits		74 745	76 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
List other major provision items		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		15 879	11 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 882	92 771	98 928	
Total Provisions - non-current		90 624	87 789	–	–	–	–	–	88 882	92 771	98 928	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	24 848	–	–	219 966	31 543	–	–	–	–	–	
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Restated balance		24 848	–	–	219 966	31 543	–	–	–	–	–	
Surplus/(Deficit)		162 873	378 587	–	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014	
Appropriations to Reserves		–	–	–	368 454	399 664	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	(557 504)	(397 710)	–	–	6 064 013	6 064 806	6 063 743	
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			187 721	378 587	–	398 582	316 128	282 631	281 033	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital replacement		315 741	327 793	–	327 793	346 805	–	–	–	–	–	
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other reserves		1 460 907	1 792 884	–	2 113 946	2 236 555	–	–	–	–	–	
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Reserves	2	1 776 648	2 120 677	–	2 441 739	2 583 360	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 964 368	2 499 264	–	2 840 322	2 899 488	282 631	281 033	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758	

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Electrical Services			1	–	–	–	243 074	245 573	245 573	272 805	294 391	311 169
Traffic And Security				–	–	–	23 075	18 478	18 478	16 253	17 553	18 957
Community Services				–	–	–	17 814	16 421	16 421	19 594	19 514	21 081
Technical Services				–	–	–	93 316	100 734	100 734	110 804	120 816	131 782
Planning And Development				–	–	–	45	30	30	48	52	56
Budget And Treasury				–	–	–	78 661	80 374	80 374	84 865	91 497	98 700
Corporate Support Services				–	–	–	1 114	9 338	9 338	1 550	1 674	1 808
Exec & Council				944 312	1 240 951	–	400 486	391 061	391 061	428 369	465 908	504 557
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	944 312	1 240 951	–	857 585	862 008	862 008	934 288	1 011 405	1 088 111

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
- |                          |   |   |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| check op revenue balance | 0 | 0 | - | (368 054) | (368 054) | (368 054) | (299 463) | (452 920) | (478 932) |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

## LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand													
Electrical Services				–	–	–	254 091	248 966	248 966	282 466	304 633	321 646	
Traffic And Security				–	–	–	58 379	80 185	80 185	57 779	62 756	66 576	
Community Services				–	–	–	64 129	64 210	64 210	79 771	84 674	89 659	
Technical Services				–	–	–	247 286	312 173	312 173	268 727	290 668	308 386	
Planning And Development				–	–	–	25 209	22 005	22 005	27 562	29 284	31 060	
Budget And Treasury				–	–	–	34 521	47 113	47 113	39 704	42 201	44 735	
Corporate Support Services				–	–	–	72 749	72 113	72 113	81 957	85 195	88 450	
Exec & Council				781 439	862 364	–	101 608	100 666	100 666	116 397	123 602	130 516	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	781 439	862 364	–	857 972	947 431	947 431	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029

## References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

## 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

— 0 —

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Electrical Services				-	-	-	31 235	20 791	20 791	17 533	25 200	26 200
Traffic And Security				-	-	-	5 478	10	10	-	-	-
Community Services				-	-	-	32 878	15 486	15 486	21 524	20 204	25 000
Technical Services				-	-	-	383 856	362 422	362 422	231 359	379 771	397 406
Planning And Development				-	-	-	7 035	800	800	7 000	7 000	-
Budget And Treasury				-	-	-	1 788	565	565	-	-	-
Corporate Support Services				-	-	-	22 268	9 156	9 156	-	-	-
Exec & Council				235 323	548 922	-	1 610	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	235 323	548 922	-	486 147	409 229	409 229	277 416	432 175	448 606

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

-	34 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))  
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator		Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>												
Credit Rating												
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>												
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>												
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.7	2.0	–	2.9	2.8	–	0.8	1.4	1.4	1.4	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.7	2.0	–	2.9	2.8	–	0.8	1.4	1.4	1.4	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.2	1.4	–	1.5	1.5	–	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>												
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing %		81.7%	73.2%	0.0%	104.1%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	99.7%	99.7%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		81.4%	73.0%	0.0%	104.1%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.7%	22.6%	0.0%	46.4%	43.7%	0.0%	6.3%	33.4%	33.1%	32.0%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	14.0%	74.2%									
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>												
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	90.0%	90.0%									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		38.4%	54.4%	0.0%	111.6%	93.5%	0.0%	0.0%	128.2%	76.6%	56.7%	
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>												
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	25865551	24686049									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	20 191	19 408									
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	–									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 370	2 105									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7 356	12 125									
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.0%	25.6%	0.0%	39.4%	38.2%	38.2%	23.3%	36.3%	35.7%	35.1%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.4%	28.0%	0.0%	39.4%	38.8%	38.8%		38.9%	38.2%	37.6%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	13.4%	17.9%	0.0%	5.4%	7.8%	7.8%		4.9%	4.7%	4.6%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.1%	10.1%	0.0%	10.7%	5.4%	5.4%	0.9%	10.3%	10.1%	9.9%	
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>												
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	10.7	–	–	11.3	11.3	11.3	7.7	11.2	11.2	12.0	
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.3%	53.3%	0.0%	96.5%	87.6%	0.0%	17.4%	59.5%	58.7%	57.1%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	10.5	10.0	–	3.6	3.9	3.9	–	3.3	5.1	7.2	

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>		1, 12										
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month		13										
Insert description		2										
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>		3										
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality		4										
Dwellings provided by province												
Dwellings provided by private sector		5										
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>		6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>		7										
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors			</									

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions						2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census							
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12											
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8		Using public tap (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Other water supply (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal in-house services			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min service level)									
10		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (< min service level)									
9		Other water supply (< min service level)									
10		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS								
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)								
List type of FBS service										

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

- Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
- Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM367 Mogalakwena Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	524 537	525 443	–	217 426	274 601	274 601	–	217 426	364 439	547 308
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	406 806	(2 020 349)	–	589 480	552 744	–	(16 089)	185 185	215 352	206 090
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	10.5	10.0	–	3.6	3.9	3.9	–	3.3	5.1	7.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	162 873	378 587	–	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	2.3%	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.6%)	(6.0%)	(32.3%)	2.1%	2.3%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	89.7%	74.8%	0.0%	105.7%	99.3%	99.3%	0.0%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)c(2)	7	18.5%	22.5%	0.0%	9.3%	7.2%	7.2%	0.0%	8.7%	8.9%	8.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c(19)	8	97.5%	100.0%	0.0%	75.6%	89.9%	89.9%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	63.3%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(5.4%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	(26.5%)	6.9%	4.1%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(63.1%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	5.8%	(100.0%)	0.0%	13492.9%	7.9%	3.2%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	6.0%	7.2%	0.0%	2.3%	3.2%	16.5%	19.2%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	8.2%	3.1%	0.0%	3.1%	1.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (credit risk) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		8.3%	(100.0%)	0.0%	4.4%	0.0%	(26.3%)	8.1%	8.3%	7.0%	
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a		9.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	2.5%	0.0%	(25.2%)	5.3%	8.0%	8.0%	
% inc/ Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		13.5%	(100.0%)	0.0%	3.3%	0.0%	(22.9%)	8.7%	8.0%	5.6%	
% inc/ Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		(2.4%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	14.0%	0.0%	(32.3%)	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	
% inc/ Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		(3.8%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(48.0%)	5.2%	8.0%	8.0%	
% inc/ Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		(6.5%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	(23.7%)	7.2%	8.0%	8.0%	
% inc/ in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		325 306	352 363	-	410 557	428 790	428 790	315 860	463 462	502 051	537 101
Service charges			325 306	352 363	-	410 557	428 790	428 790	315 860	463 462	502 051	537 101
Property rates			50 879	55 460	-	71 243	73 022	73 022	54 593	76 924	83 060	89 687
Service charges - electricity revenue			187 078	212 374	-	237 908	245 645	245 645	189 372	267 029	288 379	304 657
Service charges - water revenue			59 518	58 101	-	61 474	70 083	70 083	47 416	77 091	84 900	93 280
Service charges - sanitation revenue			14 878	14 317	-	24 984	24 984	24 984	12 992	26 275	28 377	30 647
Service charges - refuse removal			12 953	12 110	-	14 947	15 056	15 056	11 488	16 143	17 435	18 829
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			907	572	-	1 492	597	597	352	1 611	1 740	1 880
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			27 507	104 935	-	118 481	41 474	41 474	22 356	7 000	8 000	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		326 563	289 003	-	448 993	446 947	446 947	-	484 900	525 203	562 106
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		364 189	386 260	-	424 662	450 096	450 096	322 143	488 310	528 871	566 102
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(11 474)	72 551	(188 313)	397 718	376 386	-	54 975	(78 947)	22 532	13 497
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		527 245	763 770	-	385 152	369 789	369 789	525 266	614 255	861 200	921 464
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		235 323	514 355	-	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		19 229	16 015	-	14 916	4 850	4 850	-	-	-	-
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/divided national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrearis inclusive)												

<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DofA operating grants total MFY												
DofA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

<b>DofA operating</b>												

<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(11 474)	72 551	(188 313)	54 975	(78 947)	22 532	13 497	–	–	–

<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			736 357	831 531	–	857 585	862 008	862 008	877 522	954 400	1 030 724	1 108 492
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			781 439	862 364	–	857 972	947 431	947 431	659 489	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(45 082)	(30 833)	–	(388)	(85 423)	(85 423)	218 033	36	7 710	27 463

<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>												
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				12.9%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	1.8%	10.7%	8.0%	7.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				9.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	2.5%	0.0%	(25.2%)	5.3%	8.0%	8.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				13.5%	(100.0%)	0.0%	3.3%	0.0%	(22.9%)	8.7%	8.0%	5.6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				8.3%	(100.0%)	0.0%	4.4%	0.0%	(26.3%)	8.1%	8.3%	7.0%

<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				10.4%	(100.0%)	0.0%	10.4%	0.0%	(30.4%)	0.7%	7.2%	5.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				7.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(2.6%)	0.0%	(37.7%)	5.4%	6.0%	5.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				16.7%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(1.0%)	0.0%	(21.4%)	8.1%	8.5%	5.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0		286495.3291			0			
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)				0		0			0			
R&M % of PPE			6.0%	7.2%	0.0%	2.3%	3.2%	16.5%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	13.0%	18.0%	18.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			18.5%	22.5%	0.0%	9.3%	7.2%	7.2%	0.0%	8.7%	8.8%	8.7%

<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			27 507	104 935	–	118 481	41 474	41 474	22 356	7 000	8 000	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			207 816	409 420	–	367 666	367 755	367 755	220 593	270 416	424 175	448 606
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			88.3%	79.6%	0.0%	75.6%	89.9%	89.9%	90.8%	97.5%	98.1%	100.0%

<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			235 323	514 355	–	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606
Asset Renewal			19 229	16 015	–	14 916	4 850	4 850	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			8.2%	3.1%	0.0%	3.1%	1.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			89.7%	74.8%	0.0%	105.7%	99.3%	99.3%	0.0%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	–	0	0	0	–	0	0	0

<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			406 806	(2 020 349)	–	589 480	552 744	–	(16 089)	185 185	215 352	206 090

<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%

<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			736 357	831 531	–	857 585	862 008	862 008	877 522	954 400	1 030 724	1 108 492
Total Operating Expenditure			781 439	862 364	–	857 972	947 431	947 431	659 489	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(45 082)	(30 833)	–	(388)	(85 423)	(85 423)	218 033	36	7 710	27 463
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			406 806	(2 020 349)	–	589 480	552 744	–	(16 089)	185 185	215 352	206 090
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	1	0	1	✓	1	1	1	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Valuation:</b>	1	2013/07/01 2013/2017	2013/07/01 2013/2017	2013/07/01 2013/2017	2013/07/01 2013/2017	2013/07/01 2013/2017	2013/07/01 2013/2017	2013/07/01 2013/2017	2013/07/01 2013/2017	2019/07/01 2019/2023
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of properties	5	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000
No. of sectional title values	5	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		3	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	7 607	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	<b>9 613</b>	<b>9 613</b>
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	7 607	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	41	48	51	73	73	73	78	82	87
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	35	41	44	62	62	62	66	70	74
Expected cash collection rate (%)		85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2017/18</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		13 267	132	457	2 341	391	5 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5
No. of sectional title property values		53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		32	9	–	8	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		y	n	y	y	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		199	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35
Total land value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.010756	0.021715	0.021715	0.002689	0.002689	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.021715
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		25	0	21	8	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		21	0	17	7	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2018/19</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		13 267	132	457	2 341	391	5 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5
No. of sectional title property values		53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		32	9	–	8	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		y	n	y	y	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		199	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35
Total land value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.011401	0.023018	0.023018	0.002850	0.002850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.023018
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		25	0	21	8	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		21	0	17	7	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties		N/A	0.0090	0.0096	0.0101	0.0108	0.0114	0.0121	0.0128
Residential properties - vacant land		N/A	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205	0.0217	0.0230	0.0244	0.0259
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Farm properties - used		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Farm properties - not used		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Industrial properties		N/A	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205	0.0217	0.0230	0.0244	0.0259
Business and commercial properties		N/A	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205	0.0217	0.0230	0.0244	0.0259
Communal land - residential		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Communal land - farm property		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205	0.0217	0.0230	0.0244	0.0259
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		N/A	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Indigent rebate or exemption		N/A	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		N/A	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>		N/A	10	11	14	15	16	18	19
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		00-6 kl	-	-	-	-	15	17	18
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		6-10 kl	10	10	13	14	15	17	18
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		11-50 kl	10	11	14	15	16	18	19
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		51-100 kl	12	13	16	18	20	21	23
<b>Other</b>	2	101> kl	20	22	27	30	32	35	38
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>		0-500 stand size	23	24	29	31	33	35	37
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		501-1000 stand size	45	48	58	61	65	69	74
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		1001-1500 stand size	73	76	92	98	105	111	117
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		1501-2000 stand size	82	86	104	110	118	125	132

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)									
<b>Other</b>	2	2001-2500 stand size	91	95	115	122	131	139	147
		2501-3000 stand size	100	105	127	134	144	152	162
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		units	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Life-line tariff - meter		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		0-50 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		51-350 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		351-600 units	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		>600 units	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		0-50 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		51-350 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		351-600 units	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		>600 units	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge		0-500 stand size	41	44	53	56	60	63	67
Basic charge/ fixed fee		501-1000 stand size	60	64	77	82	87	93	98
80l bin - once a week		1001-1500 stand size	82	87	105	112	119	126	134
250l bin - once a week		1501> stand size	89	94	113	120	128	136	144

#### References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>R15 000 threshold rebate</b>		N/A	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		N/A	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Indigent rebate or exemption		N/A	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		N/A	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)</b>		00-6 kl	-	-	-	-	15	17	18
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		6-10 kl	10	10	13	14	15	17	18
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11-50 kl	10	11	14	15	16	18	19
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		51-100 kl	12	13	16	18	20	21	23
		101> kl	20	22	27	30	32	35	38
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</b>		0-500 stand size	23	24	29	31	33	35	37
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		501-1000 stand size	45	48	58	61	65	69	74
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		1001-1500 stand size	73	76	92	98	105	111	117
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		1501-2000 stand size	82	86	104	110	118	125	132
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		2001-2500 stand size	91	95	115	122	131	139	147
Other		2501-3000 stand size	100	105	127	134	144	152	162
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)</b>		0-50 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 units	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 units	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 units	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 units	1	2	2	2	2	1	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		309.32	327.88	347.54	368.40	368.40	368.40	6.0%	390.51	413.94	438.78
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		1 223.00	1 347.00	1 449.15	1 477.41	1 477.41	1 477.41	6.8%	1 578.47	1 686.44	1 801.80
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		241.92	263.76	284.81	309.00	309.00	309.00	8.5%	335.27	363.77	394.69
Sanitation		45.47	47.74	50.63	53.67	53.67	53.67	6.0%	56.89	60.31	63.93
Refuse removal		60.18	63.79	67.62	71.68	71.68	71.68	6.0%	75.98	80.54	85.38
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		1 879.89	2 050.17	2 199.75	2 280.16	2 280.16	2 280.16	6.9%	2 437.12	2 605.00	2 784.58
VAT on Services		219.88	241.12	259.31	267.65	267.65	267.65		306.99	328.66	351.87
Total large household bill:		2 099.77	2 291.29	2 459.06	2 547.81	2 547.81	2 547.81	7.7%	2 744.11	2 933.66	3 136.45
% increase/-decrease			9.1%	7.3%	3.6%	–	–		7.7%	6.9%	6.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		219.01	232.15	253.68	268.90	268.90	268.90	6.0%	285.04	302.15	320.28
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		505.00	543.00	582.35	593.93	593.93	593.93	6.8%	634.56	677.97	724.35
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		191.02	208.26	228.36	244.00	244.00	244.00	8.5%	264.74	287.25	311.67
Sanitation		45.35	47.74	50.63	53.67	53.67	53.67	6.0%	56.89	60.31	63.93
Refuse removal		60.18	63.79	67.62	71.68	71.68	71.68	6.0%	75.98	80.54	85.38
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		1 020.56	1 094.94	1 182.64	1 232.18	1 232.18	1 232.18	6.9%	1 317.21	1 408.22	1 505.61
VAT on Services		112.22	120.79	130.05	134.86	134.86	134.86		154.83	165.91	177.80
Total small household bill:		1 132.78	1 215.73	1 312.69	1 367.04	1 367.04	1 367.04	7.7%	1 472.04	1 574.13	1 683.41
% increase/-decrease			7.3%	8.0%	4.1%	–	–		7.7%	6.9%	6.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		128.70	136.42	144.60	164.85	164.85	164.85	6.0%	174.75	185.24	196.36
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		279.00	294.00	314.40	321.00	321.00	321.00	6.8%	342.96	366.42	391.49
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		140.12	152.76	164.99	179.00	179.00	179.00	8.5%	194.22	210.73	288.65
Sanitation		22.67	23.80	25.24	26.76	26.76	26.76	6.0%	28.37	30.08	31.89
Refuse removal		41.17	43.64	46.27	49.05	49.05	49.05	6.0%	52.00	55.12	58.43
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		611.66	650.62	695.50	740.66	740.66	740.66	7.0%	792.30	847.59	966.82
VAT on Services		67.61	71.99	77.13	80.61	80.61	80.61		92.63	99.35	115.57
Total small household bill:		679.27	722.61	772.63	821.27	821.27	821.27	7.8%	884.93	946.94	1 082.39
% increase/-decrease			6.4%	6.9%	6.3%	–	–		7.8%	7.0%	14.3%

References

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
- 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand											
Parent municipality	1										
Securities - National Government		-	-								
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-								
Deposits - Bank		509 232	505 472								
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-								
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-								
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-								
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-								
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-								
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-								
Municipal Bonds		-	-								
Municipality sub-total			509 232	505 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities											
Securities - National Government			-	-							
Listed Corporate Bonds			-	-							
Deposits - Bank			-	-							
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners			-	-							
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits			-	-							
Bankers Acceptance Certificates			-	-							
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks			-	-							
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)			-	-							
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-								
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		509 232	505 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity  Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality	1													
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

### **LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

[illegible][illegible]

## References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		310 519	350 313	–	377 046	359 141	359 141	403 839	437 025	472 858
Local Government Equitable Share		293 263	341 563	–	369 653	351 748	351 748	395 532	430 255	466 088
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 015	2 150	–	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 537	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 600	1 600	–	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 770	1 770	1 770
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		4 258	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	4 600	4 600	4 600	–	–	–
		9 383								
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		295	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PROVINCIAL TREASURY		295								
<b>District Municipality:</b>		5 163	974	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		5 163	974	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		3 312	2 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Other Grant Providers		3 312	2 175							
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	319 290	353 462	–	377 046	359 141	359 141	403 839	437 025	472 858
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		207 726	411 199	–	367 666	367 666	367 666	270 416	424 175	448 606
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side		–	7 247	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	–	–	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 302	19 200	19 200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		107 688	134 411	–	154 666	154 666	154 666	148 114	151 417	160 556
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		98 639	269 541	–	150 000	150 000	150 000	70 000	183 558	195 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	50 000	50 000	50 000	40 000	70 000	73 850
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION GRANT (MSIG)		1 399								
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		229	–	–	388	388	388	8 935	9 426	9 945
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		229	–	–	388	388	388	8 935	9 426	9 945
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	19 108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT		–	19 108							
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	207 955	430 307	–	368 054	368 054	368 054	279 351	433 601	458 551
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		527 245	783 770	–	745 100	727 195	727 195	683 190	870 626	931 409

**References**

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		310 519	350 313	–	260 885	270 711	270 711	313 394	333 423	353 505
Local Government Equitable Share		293 263	341 563	–	259 856	267 280	267 280	305 842	325 731	345 664
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 600	1 600	–	1 000	3 412	3 412	2 552	2 692	2 840
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		4 258	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	29	19	19	–	–	–
EPWP		11 398	2 150							
Provincial Government:		295	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PROVINCIAL TREASURY		295								
District Municipality:		5 163	974	–	–	–	–	7 439	7 940	8 442
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		5 163	974	–	–	–	–	7 439	7 940	8 442
Other grant providers:		3 312	2 175	–	–	7 001	7 001	–	–	–
South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)		3 312	2 175	–	–	7 001	7 001	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		319 290	353 462	–	260 885	277 713	277 713	320 832	341 363	361 946
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		207 726	411 199	–	367 666	367 755	367 755	270 416	424 175	448 606
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	7 247	–	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 302	19 200	19 200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		107 688	134 411	–	154 666	154 755	154 755	148 114	151 417	160 556
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	50 000	50 000	50 000	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		98 639	269 541	–	150 000	150 000	150 000	70 000	183 558	195 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 399	–	–	–	–	–	40 000	70 000	73 850
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		229	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		229								
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		207 955	411 199	–	367 666	367 755	367 755	270 416	424 175	448 606
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		527 245	764 661	–	628 551	645 468	645 468	591 248	765 538	810 552

**References**

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–							
Current year receipts		310 519	379 688							
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>310 519</b>	<b>374 125</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	5 562							
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–							
Current year receipts		295	–							
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>295</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–							
Current year receipts		5 163	974							
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>5 163</b>	<b>224</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	750							
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–							
Current year receipts		3 312	–							
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>3 312</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>319 290</b>	<b>374 350</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	<b>6 312</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–							
Current year receipts		207 726	430 307							
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>207 726</b>	<b>377 977</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	52 330							
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–							
Current year receipts		229	–							
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>229</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>207 955</b>	<b>377 977</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	<b>52 330</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>527 245</b>	<b>752 327</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		–	<b>58 643</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	0	(0)	–	(385 152)	(364 572)	(364 572)	(403 839)	(437 025)	(472 858)
Check capex	139	(31 443)	–	(367 666)	(367 755)	(367 755)	(270 416)	(424 175)	(448 606)

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Non Prof: Spca</i>		-	-	-	107	137	137	107	112	118	125
<i>Non Prof: Sporting Bodies Rent</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	107	137	137	107	112	118	125
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Free Basic Services</i>		24 281	9 654								
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		24 281	9 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	24 281	9 654	-	107	137	137	107	112	118	125
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Information Tech Agency</i>	3	-	-	-	52	20	20	-	54	57	60
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	52	20	20	-	54	57	60
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid</i>	5	-	-	-	25	20	20	-	26	28	29
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Epwp - Skill Dev &amp; Train</i>		-	-	-	1 093	1 093	1 093	560	1 150	1 213	1 280
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief</i>		-	-	-	200	40	40	-	210	222	234
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Social Relief</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash</i>		-	-	-	150	-	-	-	158	166	176
<i>OTHER</i>		10 788	17 965								
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		10 788	17 965	-	1 468	1 153	1 153	560	1 544	1 629	1 719
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		10 788	17 965	-	1 520	1 173	1 173	560	1 599	1 687	1 779
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	35 069	27 619	-	1 626	1 310	1 310	666	1 711	1 805	1 904

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 017	12 096	–	–	–	–	13 380	14 248	15 115
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 361	1 621	–	–	766	766	2 094	2 230	2 366
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 170	4 449	–	–	1 434	1 434	179	190	202
Cellphone Allowance		1 283	1 538	–	–	1 642	1 642	3 069	3 268	3 467
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	1 404	1 404	5 798	6 174	6 550
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>17 832</b>	<b>19 704</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 256</b>	<b>5 256</b>	<b>24 521</b>	<b>26 110</b>	<b>27 699</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>10.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>366.5%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 843	14 833	–	–	6 298	6 298	6 553	6 978	7 402
Pension and UIF Contributions		382	2 241	–	–	1 542	1 542	1 600	1 704	1 807
Medical Aid Contributions		98	–	–	–	343	343	363	405	447
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	1 844	1 844	1 504	1 539	1 574
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	358	6 547	–	–	656	656	944	944	944
Cellphone Allowance	3	28	–	–	–	202	202	349	372	395
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	19	19	19	19	19
Other benefits and allowances	3	721	504	–	–	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	189	189	248	263	279
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5 431</b>	<b>24 125</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 094</b>	<b>11 094</b>	<b>11 590</b>	<b>12 234</b>	<b>12 878</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>344.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>5.3%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		95 809	99 474	–	199 656	191 456	191 456	198 505	209 419	220 333
Pension and UIF Contributions		23 074	21 664	–	39 905	36 915	36 915	39 380	41 931	44 481
Medical Aid Contributions		6 118	6 648	–	14 629	14 086	14 086	14 399	16 060	17 722
Overtime		23 399	22 900	–	12 872	14 490	14 490	14 724	15 637	16 584
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	14 136	11 693	11 693	13 480	14 352	15 225
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	12 516	9 419	–	30 409	23 773	23 773	26 850	28 839	30 580
Cellphone Allowance	3	2 515	2 932	–	5 914	5 590	5 590	4 586	4 883	5 181
Housing Allowances	3	219	1 066	–	3 710	3 691	3 691	2 957	2 957	2 957
Other benefits and allowances	3	15 474	3 227	–	4 492	4 292	4 292	4 236	4 503	4 771
Payments in lieu of leave		14 375	17 084	–	5 653	5 549	5 549	5 055	5 383	5 710
Long service awards		–	4 690	–	2 890	2 890	2 890	8 888	9 428	10 007
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	3 511	3 511	3 511	2 204	2 204	2 204
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>193 500</b>	<b>189 104</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>337 778</b>	<b>317 934</b>	<b>317 934</b>	<b>335 264</b>	<b>355 596</b>	<b>375 754</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4</									

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		216 763	232 933	-	337 778	334 284	334 284	371 375	393 940	416 332
<b>% increase</b>	4		7.5%	(100.0%)	-	(1.0%)	-	11.1%	6.1%	5.7%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	198 931	213 229	-	337 778	329 028	329 028	346 854	367 830	388 632

#### References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

#### Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

<b>Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances &amp; Benefits 1.</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Salary</b>	<b>Contributions</b>	<b>Allowances</b>	<b>Performance Bonuses</b>	<b>In-kind benefits</b>	<b>Total Package</b>
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor			-	-	-			-
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	-	-			-
Executive Committee			-	-	-			-
Total for all other councillors			-	-	-			-
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	-	-	-	-		-

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package  $\geq$  senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			63	–	63	63	–	63			
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other Managers	3		1	–	–	1	–	–			
Professionals	7		6	2	2	6	2	2			
			590	378	329	590	389	–	–	–	–
Finance			19	17		19	18				
Spatial/town planning			9	4		9	4				
Information Technology			1	1		1	1				
Roads			1	1		1	1				
Electricity			3	–		3	1				
Water			1	1		1	1				
Sanitation											
Refuse			1	1		1	1				
Other			555	353	329	555	362				
Technicians			388	239	–	388	218	–	–	–	–
Finance											
Spatial/town planning			1	–		1	–				
Information Technology			2	2	–	2	2				
Roads			2	1		2	1				
Electricity			21	13		21	14				
Water			12	2		12	2				
Sanitation											
Refuse			1	1		1	1				
Other			349	220		349	198				
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			117	81		117	81				
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators			77	27		77	27				
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	1 242	725	394	1 242	715	65	–	–	–
% increase						–	(1.4%)	(83.5%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10									

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	76 924	83 060	89 687
Service charges - electricity revenue		22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	267 029	288 379	304 657
Service charges - water revenue		6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	77 091	84 800	93 280
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	26 275	28 377	30 647
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	16 143	17 435	18 829
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 611	1 740	1 880
Interest earned - external investments		3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	42 139	45 510	49 151
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	3 411	3 667	3 996
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	6 470	6 988	7 547
Licences and permits		820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	9 838	10 625	11 475
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	403 839	437 025	472 858
Other revenue		293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	3 518	3 800	4 104
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	20 112	19 319	20 381
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>79 533</b>	<b>79 533</b>	<b>79 533</b>	<b>79 533</b>	<b>79 533</b>	<b>79 533</b>	<b>79 533</b>	<b>79 533</b>	<b>79 533</b>	<b>79 533</b>	<b>79 533</b>	<b>79 533</b>	<b>954 400</b>	<b>1 030 724</b>	<b>1 108 492</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	346 854	367 830	388 632
Remuneration of councillors		2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	24 521	26 110	27 699
Debt impairment		3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	40 111	44 427	46 871
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	81 658	98 709	104 138	109 866
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases		19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	238 429	258 767	274 053
Other materials		2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	32 141	35 491	37 427
Contracted services		9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	110 531	120 039	126 613
Transfers and subsidies		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 711	1 805	1 904
Other expenditure		5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	61 356	64 405	67 963
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>152 962</b>	<b>954 363</b>	<b>1 023 014</b>	<b>1 081 029</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>6 679</b>	<b>6 679</b>	<b>6 679</b>	<b>6 679</b>	<b>6 679</b>	<b>6 679</b>	<b>6 679</b>	<b>6 679</b>	<b>6 679</b>	<b>6 679</b>	<b>6 679</b>	<b>(73 429)</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>7 710</b>	<b>27 463</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	100 641	270 416	424 175	448 606
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	8 935	9 426	9 945
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>27 956</b>	<b>279 387</b>	<b>441 312</b>	<b>486 014</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>27 956</b>	<b>279 387</b>	<b>441 312</b>	<b>486 014</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	428 369	465 908	504 557
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	21 662	20 993	22 189
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	84 865	91 497	98 700
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	7 048	7 052	56
Vote 05 - Technical Services		21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	106 472	340 394	498 587	536 188
Vote 06 - Community Services		3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	41 118	39 718	46 081
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	25 188	26 980	28 902
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	285 107	313 591	330 369
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>95 712</b>	<b>95 712</b>	<b>95 712</b>	<b>95 712</b>	<b>95 712</b>	<b>95 712</b>	<b>95 712</b>	<b>95 712</b>	<b>95 712</b>	<b>95 712</b>	<b>95 712</b>	<b>180 918</b>	<b>1 233 751</b>	<b>1 464 325</b>	<b>1 567 043</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 702	116 397	123 602	130 516
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	13 718	81 957	85 195	88 450
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 351	39 704	42 201	44 735
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 471	27 562	29 284	31 060
Vote 05 - Technical Services		17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	77 987	268 727	290 668	308 386
Vote 06 - Community Services		6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	11 682	79 771	84 674	89 659
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 951	57 779	62 756	66 576
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	29 100	282 466	304 633	321 646
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>72 855</b>	<b>152 962</b>	<b>954 363</b>	<b>1 023 014</b>	<b>1 081 029</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>27 956</b>	<b>279 387</b>	<b>441 312</b>	<b>486 014</b>
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>27 956</b>	<b>279 387</b>	<b>441 312</b>	<b>486 014</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>			44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	534 649	578 131	625 158
Executive and council			35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	428 359	465 897	504 546
Finance and administration			8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	106 287	112 231	120 610
Internal audit			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	3
<b>Community and public safety</b>			2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	31 293	30 531	35 918
Community and social services			40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	480	518	560
Sport and recreation			1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	21 589	20 274	25 075
Public safety			754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	9 043	9 543	10 071
Housing			15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	182	196	212
Health														-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>			4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	54 939	68 295	68 314
Planning and development			1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	12 794	12 858	5 927
Road transport			3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	42 145	55 437	62 388
Environmental protection														-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>			43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	129 178	612 869	787 369	837 652
Energy sources			24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	290 338	319 591	337 369
Water management			15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	85 854	260 247	389 796	437 135
Waste water management			2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	17 532	43 113	58 926	42 561
Waste management			1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	19 170	19 057	20 586
<b>Other</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>			95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	180 918	1 233 751	1 464 325	1 567 043
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>			19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	25 940	240 743	253 861	266 733
Executive and council			8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 965	107 558	114 186	120 519
Finance and administration			10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	16 734	130 288	136 589	142 938
Internal audit			241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	2 897	3 086	3 276
<b>Community and public safety</b>			4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	9 233	53 943	57 330	60 765
Community and social services			1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	3 926	24 195	25 721	27 267
Sport and recreation			1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	4 403	18 892	20 044	21 217
Public safety			752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	9 026	9 617	10 213
Housing			152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 829	1 948	2 068
Health														-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>			10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	32 392	145 933	160 315	169 755
Planning and development			2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 994	33 986	36 133	38 335
Road transport			7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	29 398	111 947	124 182	131 420
Environmental protection														-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>			38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	85 276	512 469	550 145	582 328
Energy sources			23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	29 713	284 092	306 349	323 456
Water management			10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	43 575	164 294	175 899	187 013
Waste water management			1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	7 132	22 027	23 291	24 648
Waste management			3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	4 856	42 056	44 607	47 210
<b>Other</b>			105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	121	1 276	1 361	1 448
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>			72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	152 962	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>			22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	27 956	279 387	441 312	486 014
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		1	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	27 956	279 387	441 312	486 014

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	70 000	183 558	195 000
Vote 06 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	70 000	183 558	195 000
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 000	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	17 244	161 359	196 213	202 406
Vote 06 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 524	21 524	20 204	25 000
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	17 533	25 200	26 200
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	40 813	207 416	248 617	253 606
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	46 646	277 416	432 175	448 606

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 524	21 524	20 204	25 000
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 290	25 000
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 524	21 524	12 914	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	33 000	45 000	43 556
Planning and development		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 000	-
Road transport		2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	26 000	38 000	43 556
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	22 372	222 892	366 971	380 050
Energy sources		1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	17 533	25 200	26 200
Water management		15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	19 644	190 152	312 991	343 850
Waste water management		1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	15 206	28 780	10 000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	46 646	277 416	432 175	448 606
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	46 063	270 416	424 175	448 606
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	46 063	270 416	424 175	448 606
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	8 000	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	46 646	277 416	432 175	448 606

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	76 924	83 060	89 687
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	267 029	288 379	304 657
Service charges - water revenue	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	77 091	84 800	93 280
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	26 275	28 377	30 647
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	16 143	17 435	18 829
Service charges - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 611	1 740	1 880
Interest earned - external investments	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	42 139	45 510	49 151
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	3 411	3 667	3 996
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	6 470	6 988	7 547
Licences and permits	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	9 838	10 625	11 475
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer receipts - operational	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	403 839	437 025	472 858
Other revenue	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	3 518	3 800	4 104
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>77 857</b>	<b>934 288</b>	<b>1 011 405</b>	<b>1 088 111</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	270 416	424 175	448 606
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	3 326	20 112	19 319	20 381
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(1 197)	(1 262)	(1 332)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>101 818</b>	<b>101 818</b>	<b>101 818</b>	<b>101 818</b>	<b>101 818</b>	<b>101 818</b>	<b>101 818</b>	<b>101 818</b>	<b>101 818</b>	<b>101 818</b>	<b>101 818</b>	<b>103 618</b>	<b>1 223 619</b>	<b>1 453 637</b>	<b>1 555 766</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	346 854	367 830	388 632
Remuneration of councillors	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	24 521	26 110	27 699
Finance charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk purchases - Electricity	17 171	17 171	17 171	17 171	17 171	17 171	17 171	17 171	17 171	17 171	17 171	17 171	206 055	223 641	235 941
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	32 374	35 126	38 112
Other materials	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	32 141	35 491	37 427
Contracted services	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	110 531	120 039	126 613
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 711	1 805	1 904
Other expenditure	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	61 356	64 405	67 963
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>815 543</b>	<b>874 448</b>	<b>924 292</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	277 416	432 175	448 606
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>91 080</b>	<b>1 092 959</b>	<b>1 306 623</b>	<b>1 372 898</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>12 538</b>	<b>130 660</b>	<b>147 014</b>	<b>182 868</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	86 766	97 504	108 242	118 981	129 719	140 457	151 196	161 934	172 672	183 411	194 149	204 887	86 766	217 426	364 439
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	97 504	108 242	118 981	129 719	140 457	151 196	161 934	172 672	183 411	194 149	204 887	217 426	217 426	364 439	547 308

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Kamojou - Tyres and More Mokopane	Yrs	3	Supply, installation and maintenance of tyres, batteries, sh	01/10/2018	Rates Based
Mabotja Maintenance & Suppliers	Yrs	3	Maintenance/refurbishment and repair service on water an	31/03/2018	Rates Based
Tomele Business enterprise	Yrs	3	Maintenance/refurbishment and repair service on water an	31/03/2018	Rates Based
Mamoloko Contractors	Yrs	3	Maintenance/refurbishment and repair service on water an	31/03/2018	Rates Based
Mamoloko Contractors	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hui	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Manotsi trading	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hui	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Lesibasiba Projects	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hui	19/07/2019	Rates Based
KTS General trader	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hui	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Mphaphudi Driving School JV Archibold Holdings	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hui	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Lide (PTY) Ltd	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hui	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Bashitwa Constuction	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hui	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Giddimigs	Yrs	3	Maintenance of municipal buildings	26/05/2019	Rates Based

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
														-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Annexure - Supporting Table A-04 Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		205 855	448 856	–	399 121	378 556	378 556	248 892	404 971	423 606
Roads Infrastructure		36 000	47 332	–	35 230	30 290	30 290	26 000	38 000	43 556
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		18 225	46 039	–	25 740	23 947	23 947	–	–	–
Road Furniture		17 774	1 293	–	9 490	6 342	6 342	26 000	38 000	43 556
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 280	5 280	5 280	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	8 280	5 280	5 280	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 984	5 843	–	26 239	17 425	17 425	17 533	25 200	26 200
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		1 410	1 976	–	1 200	3 500	3 500	–	–	–
MV Networks		1 574	3 867	–	9 025	13 425	13 425	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	16 014	500	500	17 533	25 200	26 200
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		117 571	335 717	–	321 871	321 561	321 561	190 152	312 991	343 850
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	11 881	–	29 116	15 985	15 985	179 009	304 991	343 850
Reservoirs		–	1 876	–	70 970	78 365	78 365	–	–	–
Pump Stations		117 571	321 960	–	30 359	15 436	15 436	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	57 463	39 178	39 178	4 143	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	62 732	100 901	100 901	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	41 417	49 039	49 039	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	17 383	5 000	5 000	7 000	8 000	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	12 431	17 656	17 656	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		41 773	59 963	–	6 000	4 000	4 000	15 206	28 780	10 000
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		41 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	59 963	–	2 000	–	–	10 000	28 780	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 206	–	10 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 528	–	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		7 528	–	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>5 376</b>	<b>23 297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 278</b>	<b>5 752</b>	<b>5 752</b>	<b>28 524</b>	<b>20 204</b>	<b>25 000</b>	
Community Facilities	5 376	23 297	-	6 200	-	-	7 000	7 290	25 000	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	4 695	23 297	-	6 200	-	-	7 000	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 290	25 000	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	12 078	5 752	5 752	21 524	12 914	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	11 000	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	7 078	752	752	10 524	12 914	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>17 949</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 846</b>	<b>3 810</b>	<b>3 810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>-</b>	
Operational Buildings	2 250	17 949	-	4 846	3 810	3 810	-	7 000	-	
Municipal Offices	1 241	6 159	-	4 846	3 810	3 810	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	490	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	518	228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	11 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	
Depots	-	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>1 531</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 100</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	1 531	-	-	16 100	1 217	1 217	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	1 531	-	-	16 100	1 217	1 217	-	-	-	
Lease Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 129</b>	<b>4 129</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	4 129	4 129	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 989</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	5 989	1 092	1 092	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 868</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	1 868	494	494	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>8 238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 680</b>	<b>9 330</b>	<b>9 330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Transport Assets	1 082	8 238	-	22 680	9 330	9 330	-	-	-	
<b>Libraries</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>216 094</b>	<b>498 340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>468 881</b>	<b>404 379</b>	<b>404 379</b>	<b>277 416</b>	<b>432 175</b>	<b>448 606</b>

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance	-	0	-	-	-	-	34 466 379	154 759 000	16 431 000
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	------------	-------------	------------

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
<b>Other assets</b>	2 137	48	-	4 350	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	2 137	48	-	4 350	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	4 350	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-							
Building Plan Offices	-	-							
Workshops	-	-							
Yards	-	-							
Stores	2 137	48							
Laboratories	-	-							
Training Centres	-	-							
Manufacturing Plant	-	-							
Depots	-	-							
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	19 229	16 015	-	14 916	4 850	4 850	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	3.1%	0.0%	3.1%	1.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		25.9%	0.0%	0.0%	16.3%	10.4%	10.4%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>References</b>									
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital €									

check balance

-

0

-

-

-

-

34 466 379

154 759 000

16 431 000

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	79 939	130 081	–	37 974	56 353	56 353	33 889	34 871	36 789
Roads Infrastructure		70 258	55 978	–	130	90	90	134	142	149
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		70 258	55 978	–	130	90	90	134	142	149
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	677	480	480	712	751	793
Drainage Collection		–	–		677	480	480	712	751	793
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		949	15 827	–	12 193	10 278	10 278	14 772	15 584	16 441
Power Plants		–	–	–	98	18	18	98	104	109
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	11 057	9 250	9 250	13 636	14 386	15 177
MV Substations		404	15 354							
MV Switching Stations		546	473							
MV Networks										
LV Networks		–	–	–	1 038	1 009	1 009	1 037	1 094	1 154
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 732	53 120	–	22 474	42 975	42 975	15 642	15 619	16 478
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		–	–	–	2 378	–	–	2 907	2 185	2 305
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		8 732	53 120	–	20 095	42 975	42 975	12 734	13 435	14 174
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	5 155	–	2 000	2 530	2 530	2 104	2 220	2 342
Pump Station		–	–	–	2 000	2 530	2 530	2 104	2 220	2 342
Reticulation			5 155							
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	500	–	–	526	555	585
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	500	–	–	526	555	585
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		18	25	–	89	75	75	91	96	101
Community Facilities		18	25	–	7	12	12	8	8	8
Halls		–	–	–	7	12	12	8	8	8
Centres		18	25							
Crèches		–	–							
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–							
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		60 890	–	–	45 410	23 090	23 090	49 032	51 728	54 574
Roads Infrastructure		20 619	–	–	15 575	8 075	8 075	16 818	17 743	18 719
Roads		20 619	–	–	15 575	8 075	8 075	16 818	17 743	18 719
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	4 510	2 296	2 296	4 870	5 138	5 421
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	4 510	2 296	2 296	4 870	5 138	5 421
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6 346	–	–	6 888	4 096	4 096	7 437	7 846	8 278
Power Plants		–	–	–	6 888	4 096	4 096	7 437	7 846	8 278
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		5 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		362	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		27 677	–	–	12 378	5 378	5 378	13 365	14 100	14 875
Dams and Weirs		27 677	–	–	12 378	5 378	5 378	13 365	14 100	14 875
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 257	–	–	4 734	2 580	2 580	5 111	5 392	5 689
Pump Station		4 257	–	–	4 734	2 580	2 580	5 111	5 392	5 689
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 992	–	–	1 319	660	660	1 424	1 503	1 585
Landfill Sites		1 992	–	–	1 319	660	660	1 424	1 503	1 585
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	6	6	6	6	6	7
Rail Lines		–	–	–	6	6	6	6	6	7
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		5 956	–	–	2 874	1 479	1 479	3 103	3 273	3 454
Community Facilities		5 956	–	–	2 874	1 479	1 479	3 103	3 273	3 454
Halls		41	–	–	2 874	1 479	1 479	3 103	3 273	3 454
Centres		3 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		521	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	6 731	-	-	23 761	8 653	8 653	27 973	29 511	31 135	
Operational Buildings	6 731	-	-	23 761	8 653	8 653	27 973	29 511	31 135	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	23 761	8 653	8 653	27 973	29 511	31 135	
Pay/Enquiry Points	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	5 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	2 634	1 820	1 820	2 844	3 000	3 165	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	2 634	1 820	1 820	2 844	3 000	3 165	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	1 233	1 228	1 228	1 332	1 405	1 482	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	1 233	1 228	1 228	1 332	1 405	1 482	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	5 663	4 317	4 317	6 115	6 451	6 806	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	5 663	4 317	4 317	6 115	6 451	6 806	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	7 697	4 643	4 643	8 311	8 768	9 250	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	7 697	4 643	4 643	8 311	8 768	9 250	
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	2 146	1 406	1 406	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	2 146	1 406	1 406	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	74 211	-	-	91 418	46 636	46 636	98 709	104 138	109 866

#### References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	-	(83 868)	-	-	-	-	90 804	5 429	5 728
-------	---	----------	---	---	---	---	--------	-------	-------

## LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

<i>Markets</i>									
<i>Stalls</i>									
<i>Abattoirs</i>									
<i>Airports</i>									
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>									
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>									
<i>Historic Buildings</i>									
<i>Works of Art</i>									
<i>Conservation Areas</i>									
<i>Other Heritage</i>									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>									
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>									
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>									
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>									
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>									
<i>Workshops</i>									
<i>Yards</i>									
<i>Stores</i>									
<i>Laboratories</i>									
<i>Training Centres</i>									
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>									
<i>Depots</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>									
<i>Social Housing</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>									
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>									
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>									
<i>Unspecified</i>									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>									
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>									
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>									
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>									
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	2 350	-	-	-	-
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>References</b>									

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expend

check balance	-	0	-	-	-	-	34 466 379	154 759 000	16 431 000
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	------------	-------------	------------

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		231 359	379 771	397 406	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community Services		21 524	20 204	25 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		17 533	25 200	26 200	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>277 416</b>	<b>432 175</b>	<b>448 606</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council								
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services								
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury								
Vote 04 - Planning And Development								
Vote 05 - Technical Services								
Vote 06 - Community Services								
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security								
Vote 08 - Electrical Services								
Vote 09 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		76 924	83 060	89 687				
Service charges - electricity revenue		267 029	288 379	304 657				
Service charges - water revenue		77 091	84 800	93 280				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		26 275	28 377	30 647				
Service charges - refuse revenue		16 143	17 435	18 829				
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 611	1 740	1 880				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		42 139	45 510	49 151				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>507 212</b>	<b>549 301</b>	<b>588 131</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>(229 796)</b>	<b>(117 126)</b>	<b>(139 525)</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

<u>Observances</u> 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure 2. As per Table S46 3. As per Table S47A 4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote 5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure. 6. Disqualifying projects approved in terms of MFMA section 18(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13		Check	-
--	--	-------	---

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.  1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
							Year					
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				Examples	Examples							
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure  
2. As per Table S45